

SPEAK KOREAN WITH CONFIDENCE



With New
MANGA
Illustrations

ESSENTIAL KOREAN

PHRASEBOOK & DICTIONARY

- Over 1,500 practical phrases for everyday use
- A dictionary with over 2,000 terms and expressions
- The latest Korean vocabulary and phrases for smartphones, social media and more
- Manga illustrations provided as visual cues for language use in context

TUTTLE

SPEAK KOREAN WITH CONFIDENCE

**ESSENTIAL
KOREAN
PHRASEBOOK & DICTIONARY**

Soyeung Koh & Gene Baik

TUTTLE Publishing
Tokyo | Rutland, Vermont | Singapore

Contents

Introduction

Pronunciation guide

Basic grammar

1. The Basics

- 1.1 Personal details
- 1.2 Today or tomorrow?
- 1.3 What time is it?
- 1.4 One, two, three...
- 1.5 The weather
- 1.6 Here, there...
- 1.7 What does that sign say?
- 1.8 Legal holidays

2. Meet and Greet

- 2.1 Greetings
- 2.2 Asking a question
- 2.3 How to reply
- 2.4 Thank you
- 2.5 I'm sorry
- 2.6 What do you think?

3. Small Talk

- 3.1 Introductions
- 3.2 I beg your pardon?
- 3.3 Starting/ending a conversation
- 3.4 A chat about the weather
- 3.5 Hobbies
- 3.6 Invitations
- 3.7 Paying a compliment
- 3.8 Intimate comments/questions
- 3.9 Congratulations and condolences
- 3.10 Arrangements
- 3.11 Being the host(ess)
- 3.12 Saying good-bye

4. Eating Out

- 4.1 At the restaurant
- 4.2 Ordering
- 4.3 The bill
- 4.4 Complaints
- 4.5 Paying a compliment

4.6 The menu

4.7 Alphabetical list of dishes

5. Getting Around

5.1 Asking directions

5.2 Traffic signs

5.3 The car

5.4 Renting a car

5.5 Breakdowns and repairs

5.6 Motorcycles and bicycles

5.7 The gas station

5.8 Hitchhiking

6. Arrival and Departure

6.1 General

6.2 Customs

6.3 Luggage

6.4 Questions to passengers

6.5 Tickets

6.6 Information

6.7 Airplanes

6.8 Trains

6.9 Taxis

7. A Place to Stay

7.1 General

7.2 Hotels/B&Bs/apartments/holiday rentals

7.3 Complaints

7.4 Departure

7.5 Camping/backpacking

8. Money Matters

8.1 Banks

8.2 Settling the bill

9. Mail, Phone and Internet

9.1 Mail

9.2 Telephone

9.3 Internet

10. Shopping

10.1 Shopping conversations

10.2 Food

10.3 Clothing and shoes

10.4 Photographs and electronic goods

10.5 At the hairdresser

11. Tourist Activities

11.1 Places of interest

11.2 Going out

11.3 Booking tickets

12. Sports Activities

12.1 Sporting questions

12.2 By the waterfront

12.3 In the snow

13. Health Matters

13.1 Calling a doctor

13.2 What's wrong?

13.3 The consultation

13.4 Medications and prescriptions

13.5 At the dentist

14. Emergencies

14.1 Asking for help

14.2 Lost items

14.3 Accidents

14.4 Theft

14.5 Missing person


14.6 The police


15. English-Korean Dictionary

Introduction

Welcome to the Tuttle Essential Language series, covering all of the most popular Asian languages. These books are basic guides to communicating in the language. They're concise, accessible and easy to understand, and you'll find them indispensable on your trip abroad to get you where you want to go, pay the right prices and do everything you're planning to do.

This guide is divided into 15 themed sections and starts with a pronunciation table which explains the phonetic pronunciation of all the words and sentences you'll need to know, and a basic grammar guide which will help you construct basic sentences in the language. At the end of the book is an extensive English–Korean mini-dictionary.

Throughout the book you'll come across boxes with a  symbol beside them. These are designed to help you if you can't understand what your listener is saying to you. Hand the book over to them and encourage them to point to the appropriate answer to the question you are asking.

Other boxes in the book—this time without the  symbol—give alphabetical listings of themed words with their English translations beside them.

For extra clarity, we have put all phonetic pronunciations of the foreign language terms in italics.

This book covers all topics you are likely to come across during the course of a visit, from reserving a room for the night to ordering food and drinks at a restaurant and what to do if you lose your credit cards and money. With over 2,000 commonly used words and essential sentences at your fingertips you can rest assured that you will be able to get by in all situations, so let **Essential Korean** become your passport to learning to speak with confidence!

Pronunciation guide

Transcriptions

Korean words and expressions in this book are romanized using the Revised Romanization of Korean prepared and authorized by the Korean Government. Along with the principles of this system, some transcription conventions are adopted as follows:

- (a) Words are romanized according to sound rather than to Korean spelling. However, in the case of verbs in the dictionary, the transcription of tensed sounds has been minimized so that the user can identify and utilize the verb stem without much confusion (e.g. to be = *itda*, instead of *itta*).
- (b) Where there is an expression consisting of more than one word, a space is given to mark the word boundary.
- (c) Three dots (...) are used in a grammatical phrase where a noun is required.
- (e) In the dictionary, a hyphen (-) is used to indicate a verb stem or the optional adjective form derived from an adjectival verb.
- (f) In the dictionary, for descriptive words, both adjectival verb forms (e.g., to be pretty = *yeppeuda*) and adjective forms (e.g., pretty = *yeppeun*) are given.

The Korean alphabet and its romanization

1) Consonants

(a) Simple consonants

ㄱ *g, k*

ㄴ *n*

ㄷ *d, t*

ㄹ *r, l*

ㅁ *m*

ㅂ *b, p*

ㅅ *s*

ㅇ *ng*

ㅈ *j*

ㅊ *ch*

ㅋ *k*

ㅌ *t*

ㅍ *p*

ㅎ *h*

(b) Double consonants

ㄱ ㄱ *kk*

ㅌ ㅌ *tt*

ㅍ ㅍ *pp*

ㅅ ㅅ *ss*

ㅈ ㅈ *jj*

2) Vowels

(a) Simple vowels

ㅏ *a*

ㅓ *eo*

ㅗ *o*

ㅜ *u*

ㅡ *eu*

ㅣ *i*

ㅐ *ae*

ㅔ *e*

ㅚ *oe*

ㅜㅣ *wi*

(b) Compound vowels

ㅑ *ya*

ㅓㅣ *yeo*

ㅛ *yo*

ㅠ *yu*

ㅕ *yae*

ㅖ *ye*

ㅘ *wa*

ㅙ *wae*

ㅚ *wo*

ㅜㅣ *we*

ㅡㅣ *ui*

Reading romanized Korean

There is a very important distinction between the reading of romanized Korean and

English. The Korean romanization system depicts the sound of Korean in English letters to help foreigners communicate in Korean. Because English letters used in romanized Korean are sound symbols, they have to be pronounced in a certain way only. They should not be treated as those in English words. In English words, the sound value assigned to a certain letter varies according to different words. For example, 'a' in *apple*, *father*, *syllable* and *date* all have different sound values. Unless you have learnt the English phonetic symbols, you might read the romanized Korean **a** differently from the expected sound depending on what romanized Korean words you have. For example, you might read **a** as 'a' in *apple* when you get the romanized Korean word **sam** (삼) 'three'; or you might read it as 'a' in *syllable* for either **a** in the romanized Korean word **saram** (사람) 'person', etc.

To avoid this type of confusion, some examples of English words containing sounds equivalent to some of the romanized Korean vowels and consonants are given as follows (approximate guideline only):

Vowels **eo**, **eu**, **ae** and **oe** are single vowels in romanized Korean as shown below. Therefore careful attention should be given to these vowels in not splitting them into two. Also, careful attention should be given to **u** [으] not to be read as English 'you'. Some common vowels which might confuse you are:

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---------------|
| a | 아 | ah , father | (but shorter) |
| eo | 어 | cut , pot | (but shorter) |
| o | 오 | ball , pore | (but shorter) |
| u | 우 | shoe , school | (but shorter) |
| eu | 으 | pronounced like the French word eu | |
| i | 이 | bee , sheep | (but shorter) |
| ae | 애 | apple , bad | |
| e | 에 | bed , egg | |
| oe | 외 | wet , welcome | |

There won't be much trouble in pronouncing romanized Korean consonants except some tensed ones which require a relatively strong muscular effort in the vocal organs without the expulsion of air. Some examples are given as follow:

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| kk | ㄱ | ski , sky | (k after s) |
| tt | ㄷ | steak , sting | (t after s) |
| pp | ㅍ | speak , spy | (p after s) |
| ss | ㅅ | sea , sir | (s before a vowel) |
| jj | ㅈ | bridge , midget | (similar to a tutting sound in exhaling way) |

Basic grammar

1 Word order

Unlike in English, the Korean verb (action verb or adjectival verb) comes at the end of a sentence or clause. Also the Korean word order is quite flexible because there are special markers attached to the words in a sentence. They are called particles, and they mark the function of the words in a sentence: which word is a subject or an object etc. By contrast, in English you cannot simply change the word order in a sentence without violating its meaning because the position of words in a sentence tells us which is a subject or an object. One could not say, for example, “A mouse chased the cat’ to mean ‘The cat chased a mouse’. In Korean, the meaning is clear irrespective of the position because of the particles affixed to the subject and the object: ‘The cat-*ga* a mouse-*reul* chased’ and ‘A mouse-*reul* the cat-*ga* chased’ (*ga* indicates ‘the cat’ is the subject, *reul* indicates ‘a mouse’ is the object).

2 Common particles

Some of the common particles are:

Subject marker: *i* (이) (after a word ending in a consonant), *ga* (가) (after a word ending in a vowel);

Topic/contrast marker: *eun* (은) (after a word ending in a consonant), *neun* (는) (after a word ending in a vowel);

Object marker: *eul* (을) (after a word ending in a consonant), *reul* (를) (after a word ending in a vowel);

Place/time marker (in/at/on) : *e* (에) (place marker *eseo* (에서) has a special usage but it is not covered here)

3 Leaving out the subject of a sentence

Although the subject comes at the beginning of the sentence, it is often omitted if it is clearly understood from the context by the participants in a conversation.

Where do you live?

Eodi saseyo?

(lit., where live?)

I live in Sydney

Sidenie sarayo

(lit., Sydney at live)

What are you doing?

Mwo haeyo?

(lit., what do?)

I am studying

Gongbu haeyo

(lit., study)

4 Action verbs and descriptive verbs

Korean adjectives conjugate like verbs, therefore they are often called adjectival verbs or descriptive verbs. To distinguish them from an adjectival or descriptive verbs, a normal verb is sometimes called an action verb.

You can see most of the adjectives in the dictionary of this book have two entries, one in a dictionary form which ends in *-da* (다) and the other in an adjectival form which modifies a noun in front of it. Verb conjugation is carried out by adding infixes or suffixes to the verb stem. The verb stem is the part of the verb remaining after *-da* (다) is taken away from the dictionary form of the verb.

5 Honorific language

When you speak Korean, you have to know who you are talking to. Depending on your relationship with them, their age and their social status, you have to choose an appropriate level of politeness when you talk. There are several speech levels in Korean. These speech levels are indicated in a sentence by the sentence-final suffixes attached to the end of verb stems. We will not cover all these levels here. We will only talk about the most common polite endings, which travelers are most likely to use in a real situation: formal polite form, informal polite form and informal honorific form.

Formal polite forms

This is used in formal situations, and is common in men's conversation. You add *-mnida* (ㅁ니다) if the verb stem ends in a vowel. Otherwise, you add *-seumnida* (습니다). If you want to make a question sentence, you simply change the final *-da* (다) of these formal polite verb-endings into *kka?* (까?).

Informal polite forms

This is common in daily conversation. This form requires a slightly more complicated process compared to the others. Firstly you have to look at the final vowel of the verb stem. If it is *a* (아) or *o* (오), you add *-ayo* (아요). Otherwise you add *-eoyo* (어요). If the verb stem ends in a vowel, you come to have two consecutive vowels after this conjugation. Two consecutive vowels will usually be fused into one. For example, *o* (오) and *a* (아) become *wa* (와). If the two consecutive vowels are the same vowel, one of them will be eliminated. If the verb stem ends in *eu* (으), which is the weakest vowel in Korean, it will also be eliminated.

There are a couple of exceptions to this conjugation rule. If the verb stem ends in *ha* (하), you always change this *ha* (하) into *haeyo* (해요). For the verb *ida* (이다) (to be: equation), you change this particular verb into *yeyo* (예요) after a word ending in a vowel. Otherwise you change this into *ieyo* (이에요). To make a question sentence, you simply say the same sentence with a rising tone at the end as you normally do in a question. There is no grammatical change between a statement and a question sentence when using this form.

Informal honorific forms

When you talk to the people clearly superior to you, such as your clients or guests, much older people or socially high-ranking people, you use an honorific form of

language to show your respect to them. Of course you never use this form to refer to yourself. The process of this conjugation is quite simple. You add *-seyo* (세요) if the verb stem ends in a vowel. Otherwise, you add *-euseyo* (으세요).

Too many levels to work out which one to use? Don't panic! They are all polite forms at least. Whichever form you use, you are still in the range of common expectation from the native Korean speakers. Anyway, they often use a mixture of all these levels of language even in a conversation with the same person.

6 Some useful grammatical forms

The following grammatical items might help you to make new sentences as long as you know the words.

Would/Could you do something for me?

(*jom*) (좀) verb stem + *a/eo jusige sseoyo?* (아/어 주시겠어요?)

If the final vowel in the verb stem is *a* (아) or *o* (오), you choose *-a* (아). Otherwise you choose *-eo* (어). Please refer to the 'informal polite form' section for more details on how to conjugate verbs.

to fix, *gochida*, 고치다

...jom gochyeo jusige sseoyo?

Could you fix ...?

to find, *chatda*, 찾다

...jom chaja jusige sseoyo?

Could you find ...?,

to see, *boda*, 보다

...jom bwa jusige sseoyo?

Could you see ...?

Please do something (for me)

(*jom*) (좀) verb stem + *a/eo juseyo?* (아/어 주세요?)

Please refer to the above to see how you add *-a* (아) or *-o* (오).

to fix, *gochida*, 고치다

...jom gochyeo juseyo?

Please fix ...

to write down, *sseuda*, 쓰다

...jom sseo juseyo?

Please write ...down.

to see, *boda*, 보다

...jom bwa juseyo?

Please see ...

Don't do it, please

verb stem + *ji maseyo* (지 마세요)

to eat, *meokda*, 먹다

...meokji maseyo

Don't eat ..., please.

to smoke, *dambae piuda*, 담배 피우다

dambae piuji maseyo

Don't smoke, please.

to come, *oda*, 오다

oji maseyo

Don't come, please.

I want to do something

verb stem + *go sipeoyo* (고 싶어요)

to go, *gada*, 가다

gago sipeoyo

I want to go.

to see, *boda*, 보다

...-reul/eul bogo sipeoyo

I want to see ...

to buy, *sada*, 사다

...-reul/eul sago sipeoyo

I want to buy ...



1. The Basics

1.1 Personal details

1.2 Today or tomorrow?

1.3 What time is it?

1.4 One, two, three...

1.5 The weather

1.6 Here, there...

1.7 What does that sign say?

1.8 Legal holidays

1.1 Personal details

surname

seong

성

first name

ireum

이름

initials

init syal

이닛샬

address (street/number)

juso (ga/beonji)

주소 (가/번지)

postal code/town

upyeon beonho/si

우편번호/시

sex (male/female)

seong (namseong/yeoseong)

성 (남성/여성)

nationality

gukjeok

국적

date of birth

saengnyeo nworil

생년월일

place of birth

chulsaengji

출생지

occupation

jigeop

직업

marital status

gyeolhon yeobu

결혼 여부

married/single

gihon/mihon

기혼/미혼

widowed

sabyeolhan

사별한

(number of) children

janyeo(su)

자녀(수)

place and date of issue

balhaeng gi gwan mit ilja

발행 기관 및 일자

passport/identity card/driving license number

yeokkwon/sinbun jjeung/unjeon myeon heo beonho

여권/신분증/운전면허 번호

signature

seomyeong

서명

1.2 Today or tomorrow?

What day is it today?

Oneureun museun yo iri eyo?

오늘은 무슨 요일이에요?

Today's Monday.

Oneureun woryo iri eyo.

오늘은 월요일이에요.

- Tuesday

Hwayo iri eyo

화요일이에요

- Wednesday

Suyo iri eyo

수요일이에요

- Thursday

Mogyo iri eyo

목요일이에요

- Friday

Geumyo iri eyo

금요일이에요

- Saturday

Toyo iri eyo

토요일이에요

- Sunday

Iryo iri eyo

일요일이에요

in January

irwo re

일월에

since February

iwo buteo

이월부터

in spring

bome

봄에

in summer

yeo reume

여름에

in autumn

ga eure

가을에

in winter

gyeo ure

겨울에

2017

icheon sibil lyeon

이천십일 년

the twenty-first century

isibil segi

이십일 세기

What's the date today?

Oneuri myeo chiri eyo?

오늘이 몇일이에요?

Today's the 24th.

Oneureun isip sa iri eyo.

오늘은 이십 사일이에요.

Monday 3 November

Sibi rwol sa mil, wo ryo iri eyo

십일월 삼일, 월요일이에요

in the morning

achime

아침에

in the afternoon

ohu e

오후에

in the evening

jeonyeoge

저녁에

at night

bame

밤에

this morning

oneul achim

오늘 아침

this afternoon

oneul ohu

오늘 오후

this evening

oneul jyeo nyeok

오늘 저녁

tonight

oneul bam

오늘 밤

last night

eojet bam

어제 밤

this week

ibeon ju

이번 주

next.../next month

...daeum/daeum dal

...다음 다음 달

last year

jang nyeon

작년

in...days/weeks/months/years

...il/ju/dal/nyeon hu e

...일/주/달/년 후에

...weeks ago

...ju jeon

...주 전

day off

bibeon, swineun nal

비번, 쉬는 날

yesterday

eoje

어제

tomorrow

naeil

내일

1.3 What time is it?

What time is it?

Jigeum myeotsi yeyo?

지금 몇 시예요?

It's nine o'clock.

Ahop si eyo.

아홉시예요.

– five past ten

yeolsi obun ie yo

열시 오분이에요

– a quarter past eleven

yeolhansi sibobun ie yo

열한시 십오분이에요

– twenty past twelve

yeol dusi isipbun ie yo

열두시 이십분이에요

– half past one

hansi ban ie yo

한시 반이에요

– twenty-five to three

sesi isi bobun jeon ie yo

세시 이십오분 전이에요

– a quarter to four

nesi sibobun jeon ie yo

네시 십오분 전이에요

– ten to five

daseotsi sipbun jeon ie yo

다섯시 십분 전이에요

It's midday (twelve noon).

Jeongo(nat yeoldusi) eyo.

정오(낮 열 두시)예요.

It's midnight.

Jajeong(bam yeoldusi) ie yo.

자정(밤 열 두시)이에요.

half an hour

sam sipbun

삼십분

What time?

Myeot siyeyo?

몇시예요?

What time can I come by?

Myeot sie gamyeon dwaeyo?

몇시에 가면 돼요?

at...

...e

...에

after...

...hu e

...후에

before...

...jeone

...전에

between...and...(o'clock)

...sie seo...si sa ie

...시에서...시 사이에

from...to...

...buteo...kkaji

...부터...까지

in...minutes

...bun hu e

...분 후에

– an hour

hansigan hu e

한시간 후에

– ...hours

...sigan hu e

...시간 후에

– a quarter of an hour

sibobun hu e

십 오분 후에

– three quarters of an hour

sasi bobun hu e

사십 오분 후에

too early/late

neomu il jjik/neut ge

너무 일찍/늦게

on time

jeonggage

정각에

summer time (daylight saving)

sseomeo taim

써머 타임

1.4 One, two, three...

0

yeong

영

1

il

일

2

i

이

3

sam

삼

4

sa

사

5

o

오

6

yuk

육

7

chil

칠

8

pal

팔

9

gu

구

10

sip

십

11

sibil

십일

12

sibi

십이

13

sipsam

십삼

14

sipsa

십사

15

sibo

십오

16

sim nyuk

십육

17

sipchil

십칠

18

sippal

십팔

19

sipgu

십구

20

isip

이십

21

isibil

이십일

22

isibi

이십이

30

samsip

삼십

31

samsibil

삼십일

32

samsibi

삼십이

40

sasip

사십

50

osip

오십

60

yuksip

육십

70

chilsip

칠십

80

palsip

팔십

90

gusip

구십

100

baek

백

101

baegil

백일

110

baeksip

백십

120

baegisip

백이십

200

ibaek

이백

300

sambaek

삼백

400

sabaek

사백

500

obaek

오백

600

yukbaek

육백

700

chilbaek

칠백

800

palbaek

팔백

900

gubaek

구백

1,000

cheon

천

1,100

cheonbaek

천백

2,000

icheon

이천

10,000

man

만

100,000

sim man

십 만

1,000,000

baeng man

백 만

1st

cheot beonjjae/cheotjjae

첫 번째/첫째

2nd

du beonjjae/duljjae

두 번째/둘째

3rd

se beonjjae/setjjae

세 번째/셋째

4th

ne beonjjae/netjjae

네 번째/넷째

5th

daseot beonjjae/daseot jjae

다섯 번째/다섯째

6th

yeoseot beonjjae/yeoseot jjae

여섯 번째/여섯째

7th

ilgop beonjjae/ilgop jjae

일곱 번째/일곱째

8th

yeodeol beon jjae/yeodeol jjae

여덟 번째/여덟째

9th

ahop beonjjae/ahop jjae

아홉 번째/아홉째

10th

yeol beonjjae/yeol jjae

열 번째/열째

11th

yeol hanbeonjjae

열 한번째

12th

yeol du beonjjae

열 두번째

13th

yeol se beonjjae

열 세번째

14th

yeol ne beonjjae

열 네번째

15th

yeol daseot beonjjae

열 다섯번째

16th

yeol yeoseot beonjjae

열 여섯번째

17th

yeol ilgop beonjjae

열 일곱번째

18th

yeol yeodeol beonjjae

열 여덟번째

19th

yeol ahop beonjjae

열 아홉번째

20th

seumu beonjjae

스무 번째

21st

seumul hanbeonjjae

스물 한 번째

22nd

seumul du beonjjae

스물 두 번째

30th

seoreun beonjjae

서른 번째

100th

baek beonjjae

백 번째

1,000th

cheon beonjjae

천 번째

once

han beon

한 번

twice

du beon

두 번

double

du bae

두 배

triple

se bae

세 배

half

ban

반

a quarter

sabunui il

사분의 일

a third

sambunui il

삼분의 일

some/a few

jogeum

조금

$2 + 4 = 6$

i deohagi saneun yuk

이 더하기 사는 육

$4 - 2 = 2$

sa bbaegi ineun i

사 빼기 이는 이

$2 \times 4 = 8$

i gopagi saneun pal

이 곱하기 사는 팔

$4 \div 2 = 2$

sa nanugi ineun i

사 나누기 이는 이

even/odd

jjaksu/holsu

짝수/홀수

total

hap(gye)

합(계)

6×9

yuk gopagi gu

육 곱하기 구

1.5 The weather

Is the weather going to be good/bad?

Nalssiga joeul/nappeul geoyeyeo?

날씨가 좋을/나쁠 거예요?

Is it going to get colder/hotter?

Nalssiga chuul/deo ul geoyeyeo?

날씨가 추울/더울 거예요?

What temperature is it going to be?

Gioni eolmana doel geoyeyeo?

기온이 얼마나 될 거예요?

Is it going to rain?

Biga ol geoyeyeo?

비가 올 거예요?

Is there going to be a storm?

Pokpungi ol geoyeyeo?

폭풍이 올 거예요?

Is it going to snow?

Nuni ol geoyeyeo?

눈이 올 거예요?

Is it going to freeze?

Gili eoleul geoyeyeo?

길이 얼을 거예요?

Is the thaw setting in?

Nokgi sija kheyo?

녹기 시작해요?

Is it going to be foggy?

Angaega kkil geoyeyeo?

안개가 낄 거예요?

Is there going to be a thunderstorm?

Cheondungi chil geoyeyeo?

천둥이 칠 거예요?

The weather's changing.

Nalssiga ba kkwigo itseoyo.

날씨가 바뀌고 있어요.

It's going to be cold.

Nari chuweojil geoyeoyo.

날이 추워질 거예요.

What's the weather going to be like today/tomorrow?

Oneul/naeil nalssineun eotteol geoyeyeo?

오늘/내일 날씨는 어떨 거예요?

sweltering/muggy

mudeoun

무더운

sunny day

kwaecheonghan nal

쾌청한 날

cool

seoneulhan/siwonhan

서늘한/시원한

very hot

maeu deoun

매우더운

clear skies/cloudy/overcast

malg eun/guleum kkin/jantteug heulin haneul

맑은/구름 낀/잔뜩 흐린 하늘

hurricane

heoli kein/taepung

허리케인/태풍

...degrees (below/above zero)

do(yeongha/yeongsang)

...도(영하/영상)

moderate/strong/very strong winds

jeogdanghan/ganghan/maeu ganghan balam

적당한/강한/매우 강한 바람

fog/foggy

angae/angaega jaughan

안개/안개가 자욱한

stifling

summag hige deoun

숨막히게 더운

sunny

hwachanghan

화창한

windy

balam buneun

바람 부는

ice/icy

eol eum/gili eon

얼음/길이 언

cloudiness

guleumi kkin/heulin

구름이 낀/흐린

frost/frosty

ssal/ssalhan

쌀/쌀한

overnight frost

bam seoli

밤 서리

gusts of wind

gangpung

강풍

storm

pogpung

폭풍

cold and damp

chubgo seubhan

춡고 습한

humid

nugnughan/seubhan

눅눅한/습한

bleak

euseu seuhan

으스스한

rain

bi

비

heavy rain

pogu

폭우

wind

balam

바람

snow

nun

눈

frost

seoli

서리

downpour

pogu/hou

폭우/호우

heatwave

hog seo

혹서

mild

onhwahan

온화한

hail

ubag

우박

fine/clear

malg eun

맑은

1.6 Here, there...

See also [5.1 Asking directions](#)

here, over here/there, over there

yeogi/jeogi

여기/저기

somewhere/nowhere

eodin gae/amu dedo

어딘가에/아무데도

everywhere

eodi e na

어디에나

far away/nearby

meolli/gakka ie(geuncheoe)

멀리/가까이에(근처에)

(on the) right/(on the) left

oreun jjok/oen jjok

오른쪽/왼쪽

to the right/left of

oreun jjogro/oen jjogro

오른쪽으로/왼쪽으로

straight ahead

baro ap

바로 앞

via

...reul jina

...를 지나

in

...ane

...안에

to

...ro

...로

on

...wi e

...위에

under

...arae

...아래

opposite/facing

majeun pyeone

맞은 편에

next to

...yeope

...옆에

near

...geuncheoe

...근처에

in front of/at the front

...ape

...앞에

in the center

gaunde e

가운데에

forward

apeuro

앞으로

up/down

wiro/araero

위로/아래로

inside

anui/ane

안의/안에

outside

bakkat jjogui/bakkat jjoge

바깥쪽의/바깥쪽에

behind/at the back

dwi e

뒤에

in the north

bukjjo ge

북쪽에

to the south

namjjo geuro

남쪽으로

from the west

seojjo geseo

서쪽에서

from the east

dongjjo geseo

동쪽에서

to the...of

ui...jjo geuro

의...쪽으로

1.7 What does that sign say?

See [5.2](#) Traffic signs

For Hire

Daeyeo

대여

Sold Out

Maejin

매진

Waiting Room

Daegisil

대기실

Hotel

Hotel

호텔

Out of Order

Gojang

고장

Stop

Jeongji

정지

Traffic Police

Gyotong Sunyeong

교통 순경

Fire Department

Sobangseo

소방서

(Municipal) Police

(Silib) Gyeongchal

(시립) 경찰

Information

Annae

안내

Open

Yeongeob Jung

영업 중

Pull

Dang Gisio

당기시오

Push

Misio

미시오

Emergency Exit

Bisang Gu

비상구

Not in Use

Sayong Geumji

사용 금지

Admission (Free)

Ibjang (Mulyo)

입장 (무료)

Hot/Cold Water

Onsu/Naengsu

온수/냉수

Bathrooms

Hwajangsil

화장실

Wet Paint

Peinteu Juui

페인트 주의

Drinking Water

Sigsu

식수

Danger

Wiheom

위험

For Rent

Se Noheum

세 놓음

For Sale

Maemul

매물

Post Office

Uchegug

우체국

Entrance

Ibgu

입구

Ticket Office

Maepyoso

매표

Closed

Mun Dad Eum

문 닫음

Full

Man Won

만원

Reserved

Yeyagseog

예약석

Police

Gyeongchal

경찰

Hospital

Byeong Won

병원

Exchange

Hwanjeon

환전

Timetable

Unhaengpyo

운행표

Cashier

Hyeonggeum Chulnab Won

현금 출납원

Danger/Fire Hazard

Wiheom/Hwajae Wiheom

위험/화재 위험

Emergency Brake

Bisang Jedong jangchi

비상 제동장치

No Smoking/No Litter

Geumyeon/Sseulegi Tugi Geumji

금연/쓰레기 투기 금지

No Access/No Entry

Jeobgeun Geumji/Chul lbgeumji

접근 금지/출입금지

First Aid/Accident And Emergency (Hospital)

Eung Geub Cheochi

응급 처치

Please Do Not Disturb/Touch

Sondaeji Masio

손대지 마시오

Fire Escape/Escalator

Hwajaesi Talchulgu/Eseuke olleiteo

화재시 탈출구/ 에스칼레이터

No Hunting/Fishing

Sanyang/Nakksi Geumji

사냥/낚시 금지

Tourist Information Bureau

Gwangwang Annaeso

관광 안내소

Engaged (In Use)

Sayong Jung

사용 중

High Voltage

Goab

고압

1.8 Legal holidays

National holidays in Korea are:

January 1: New Year's Day *Saehae Cheotnal* 새해 첫날

January–February: Korean New Year (Lunar) *Seolnal* 설날

This falls on the first day of the Korean Lunar Calendar, and the celebrations usually last three days- the eve of the first day, and the first and second day of the calendar. This festival is a time to respect their ancestors and to catch up

with distant family members. Expect delays on roads and elevated transport ticket prices.

March 1: Samil Independence Movement Day *Samiljeol* 삼일절

This celebrates the independence movement in 1919 against Japanese colonial rule. There will be a reading of the declaration at Tapgol Park in Seoul in a special ceremony.

April: Buddha's Birthday (Lunar) *Seok Katan Sinil* 석가탄신일

This day—on the eighth day of the fourth lunar month—celebrates the birth of Buddha; on the eve, a street parade with multi-colored lanterns is held.

May 5: Children's Day *Eori Ninal* 어린이날

A day dedicated for parents to spend time with their children in fun-filled recreational activities.

June 6: Memorial Day *Hyeonchungil* 현충일

This day pays tribute to those who sacrificed their lives for the country. Visit the National Cemetery in Seoul to see the ceremony.

August 15: Liberation Day *Gwangbokjeol* 광복절

This day celebrates Korea's liberation following Japan's surrender to the Allied forces in 1945.

August: Thanksgiving Day (Lunar) *Chuseok* 추석

Chuseok, which happens on the 15th day of the lunar calendar, is the most important traditional holiday. During these three days, everyone heads back to their hometown, so heavy traffic congestion on major highways should be expected during these days.

October 3: National Foundation Day *Gaechonjeol* 개천절

The holiday celebrates the forming of the first Korean state, Gojoseon, in 2333 BC. By extension, this date is also traditionally regarded as the date the Korean nation was founded.

December 25: Christmas Day *Seongtanjeol* 성탄절

Unlike in Japan, Christmas Day in South Korea is recognized as an official public holiday, and churches will be decorated with lights. Increasingly, attending church for Christmas services is popular, even among non-Christians.

Hello Peter,
how are things?
Annyeong haseyo
Piteossi. Jal
doeseyo?

Hi Helen; fine,
thank you. And you?
Ne, Helenssi. Annyeong
haseyo?



I'm very well.
Could I ask you
something?
Nejal jinaeyo.
Mwojom mureo bwa
do dwaeyo?



Yes, of course.
Ne, mullo nijyo.



How long is the trip
from Tokyo to Kyoto?
Seoul Busanyeo haengeun
eolmana geolli nayo?



It's about
two hours by
KTX Express.
KTX euro isi gan
hu e jeongdo.



Okay, thanks.
Ne, gamsa
hamnida.

2. Meet and Greet

2.1 Greetings

2.2 Today or tomorrow?

2.3 What time is it?

2.4 One, two, three...

2.5 The weather

2.6 Here, there...

Koreans greet each other with a bow. Younger people should bow deeply to show their respect to the elderly. Handshakes are exchanged among adults, but are less acceptable when greeting a woman.

2.1 Greetings

Good morning/afternoon/evening.

Annyeong haseyo.

안녕하세요.

Hello Peter, how are things?

Annyeong haseyo Piteossi. Jal doeseyo?

안녕하세요 피터씨. 잘 되세요?

Hi Helen; fine, thank you, and you?

Ne Helensi. Annyeong haseyo?

네 헬렌씨 안녕하세요?

Very well, and you?

Ne eoddeokke jinae seyo?

네 어떻게 지내세요?

In excellent health/In great shape

Ne jalji naeyo

네 잘지내요

So-so

Geujeo geuraeyo

그저 그래요

Not very well

Aju jochineun anneyo

아주 좋지는 않네요

Not bad

Geunyang jinaeyo

그냥 지내요

I'm going to leave.

Gabwaya gesseoyo.

가 봐야겠어요.

I have to be going, someone's waiting for me.

Jigeum nuga gida rigo isseoseo gaya gesseoyo.

지금 누가 기다리고 있어서 가야겠어요.

Goodbye.

Annyeonghi gaseyo.

안녕히 가세요.

See you later.

Tto bwayo.

또 봐요.

See you soon.

Dasi bwayo.

다시 봐요.

See you in a little while.

Jomangan dasi bwayo.

조만간 다시 봐요.

Sweet dreams.

Jal jayo.

잘 자요.

Good night.

Annyeonghi jumuseyo.

안녕히 주무세요.

All the best/Have fun.

Jal jinae seyo.

잘 지내세요.

Good luck.

Haenguneul bireoyo.

행운을 빌어요.

Have a nice vacation.

Huga jal bonae seyo.

휴가 잘 보내세요.

Bon voyage/Have a good trip.

Yeohaeng jal danyeo oseyo.

여행 잘 다녀 오세요.

Thank you, the same to you.

Goma woyo, jal jinae seyo.

고마워요, 잘 지내세요.

Say hello to/Give my regards to...

...ege anbu jeonhae juseyo

...에게 안부 전해 주세요

2.2 Asking a question

Who/Who's that?/Who is it?/Who's there?

Nugu?/Nugu seyo?

누구/누구세요?

What?

Mwoyeoyo?

뭐예요?

What is there to see?

Bol gesi innayo?

볼 것이 있나요?

What category of hotel is it?

Museun geup hoteri eyo?

무슨 급 호텔이에요?

Where?

Eodi eyo?

어디예요?

Where's the bathroom?

Hwajang siri eodi eyo?

화장실이 어디예요?

Where are you going?

Eodi gaseyo?

어디 가세요?

Where are you from?

Eodiseo wasseoyo?

어디서 왔어요?

How far is that?

Eolmana meoreoyo?

얼마나 멀어요?

How long does that take?

Eolmana geollyeoyo?

얼마나 걸려요?

How long is the trip?

Yeohaengeun eolmana geolli nayo?

여행은 얼마나 걸리나요?

How much/How much is this?

Eolma yeyo?/Igeo eolma yeyo?

얼마예요/이거 얼마예요?

What time is it?

Myeot siyeyo?

몇 시예요?

Which one/s?

Eoneu geot?

어느 것?

Which glass is mine?

Eoneu keobi naekkeo yeyo?

어느 컵이 내거예요?

When/When are you leaving?

Eonjeyo/Eonje ddeonayo?

언제요/언제 떠나요?

Why/Why are you leaving?

Waeyo/Wae gaseyo?

왜요/왜 가세요?

Could you...?

...ayeo juseyo?

알려주세요

Could you help me/give me a hand please?

(Jom) dowa juseyo?

(좀) 도와주세요?

Could you come with me, please?

Gachi jom ga juseyo?

같이 좀 가 주세요?

Could you reserve/book me some tickets please?

Yeyak jom hae juseyo?

예약 좀 해 주세요?

Could you recommend another hotel?

Dareun hotereul jom allyeo juseyo?

다른 호텔을 좀 알려주세요?

Could you point that out to me/show me please?

Eotteoke ganeunji gareuchyeo juseyo?

어떻게 가는지 가르쳐 주세요?

Do you know.../Do you know whether...?

...aseyo?/...inji aseyo?

...아세요?/...인지 아세요?

Do you have...?/Do you have a ... for me?

...isseoyo?/Isseu seyo?

...있어요?/...있으세요?

Do you have a vegetarian dish, please?

Chaesik doeanyo?

채식 되나요?

I would like...

...juseyo

주세요

I'd like a kilo of apples, please.

Sagwa il killo juseyo.

사과 일 킬로 주세요.

Can/May I?

...dwaeyo?

...돼요?

Can/May I take this away?

Igeo gajyeo gado dwaeyo?

이거 가져가도 돼요?

Can I smoke here?

Yeogiseo dambae piwodo dwaeyo?

여기서 담배 피워도 돼요?

Could I ask you something?

Mwo jom mureo bwado dwaeyo?

뭐 좀 물어봐도 돼요?

2.3 How to reply

Yes, of course.

Ne, mullo nijyo.

네, 물론이죠.

No, I'm sorry.

Joesong hajiman an dwaeyo.

죄송하지만 안 돼요.

Yes, what can I do for you?

Ne, mwol dowa dril kkayo?

네 뭘 도와드릴까요?

Just a moment, please.

Jamsi manyo.

잠시만요.

No, I don't have time now.

Aniyo, jigeum sigani eobseoyo.

아니오, 지금 시간이 없어요.

No, that's impossible.

Aniyo, andwaeyo.

아니오, 안돼요.

I think so/I think that's absolutely right.

Ne, majayo.

네, 맞아요.

I think so too/I agree.

Jeodo geureoke saengga kaeyo.

저도 그렇게 생각해요.

I agree/don't agree.

Ne geuraeyo/geureochi anayo.

네 그래요/그렇지 않아요.

OK/it's fine.

Ne, joayo.

네, 좋아요.

OK, all right.

Ne, dwaess seoyo.

네, 됐어요.

I hope so too.

Geurae sseumyeon jo ke sseoyo.

그랬으면 좋겠어요.

No, not at all/Absolutely not.

Jeonhyeo anieyo/jeoldaero ani eyo.

전혀 아니에요/절대로 아니에요.

No, no one.

Aniyo, amu doyo.

아니오, 아무도요.

No, nothing.

Aniyo, amu geotdo ani eyo.

아니오, 아무것도 아니에요.

That's right.

Majayo.

맞아요.

Something's wrong.

Mwoga jal mot dwaesseoyo.

뭐가 잘 못 됐어요.

Perhaps/maybe.

Ama doyo.

아마도요.

I don't know.

Jal moreu gesseoyo.

잘 모르겠어요.

2.4 Thank you

Thank you.

Goma woyo.

고마워요.

Thank you for...

...haejwoseo goma woyo

...해줘서 고마워요

Thank you very much.

Gamsa hamnida.

감사합니다.

You shouldn't have.

Ireoke kkaji hae jusyeoseo gamsa hamnida.

이렇게까지 해주셔서 감사합니다.

I enjoyed it very much.

Jeulgeo wosseoyo.

즐거웠어요.

You're welcome/That's all right.

Gwenchan tayo/ani eyo.

괜찮아요/아니에요.

My pleasure/don't mention it.

Beol malsseu meulyo.

별 말씀은요.

Excuse me (starting to speak to a stranger).

Sillye hamnida.

실례합니다.

2.5 I'm sorry

Excuse me/pardon me (ask to repeat what's been said)?

Mworago hasyeo sseoyo?

뭐라고 하셨어요?

I do apologize.

Sagwa deuryeoyo.

사과 드려요.

I'm sorry/I didn't know that...

Joesong haeyo/...molla sseoyo

죄송해요/...몰랐어요

I didn't mean it/It was an accident.

Ilbureo geureon geon ani eyo.

일부러 그런 건 아니에요.

That's all right/Don't worry about it.

Gwaencha nayo/geokjeong maseyo.

괜찮아요/걱정 마세요.

Never mind/Forget it.

Amu ildo ani eyo.

아무 일도 아니에요.

It could happen to anyone.

Geureol sudo itjyo.

그럴 수도 있죠.

2.6 What do you think?

Which do you prefer/like best?

Eotteon ge deo joayo?

어떤 게 더 좋아요?

What do you think?

Eotteoke saenggak haseyo?

어떻게 생각하세요?

Don't you like dancing?

Chum chuneun geo joa haji aneu seyo?

춤 추는 거 좋아하지 않으세요?

I don't mind.

Sanggwan eobseoyo.

상관없어요.

Great/Wonderful!

Hullyung haeyo/joayo!

훌륭해요/좋아요!

I'm very happy/glad that/delighted to...

...haeseo joayo

...해서 좋아요

It's really nice here

Yeogi cham jonneyo.

여기 참 좋네요.

How nice for you!

Cham jal dwaess gunyo!

참 잘 됐군요!

I'm (not) very happy with...

...ga joayo/sireoyo

...가 좋아요/싫어요

I'm having a great time.

Jaemi isseoyo.

재미있어요.

I can't wait till/I'm looking forward to tomorrow.

Ppalli naeiri wasseumyeon jo ke sseoyo.

빨리 내일이 왔으면 좋겠어요.

I hope it works out.

Jal dwae sseumyeon jo ke sseoyo.

잘 됐으면 좋겠어요.

How awful!/What a pity!/What a shame!

Jeoreon!

저런!

What nonsense/How silly/That's ridiculous!

Maldo andwaeyo!

말도 안돼요!

How disgusting!

Jeongmal kkeum ji kaeyo!

정말 끔찍해요!

I don't like it/them.

Maeume andeu reyo.

마음에 안 들어요

I'm fed up/bored.

Jigyeo woyo.

지겨워요.

This is no good.

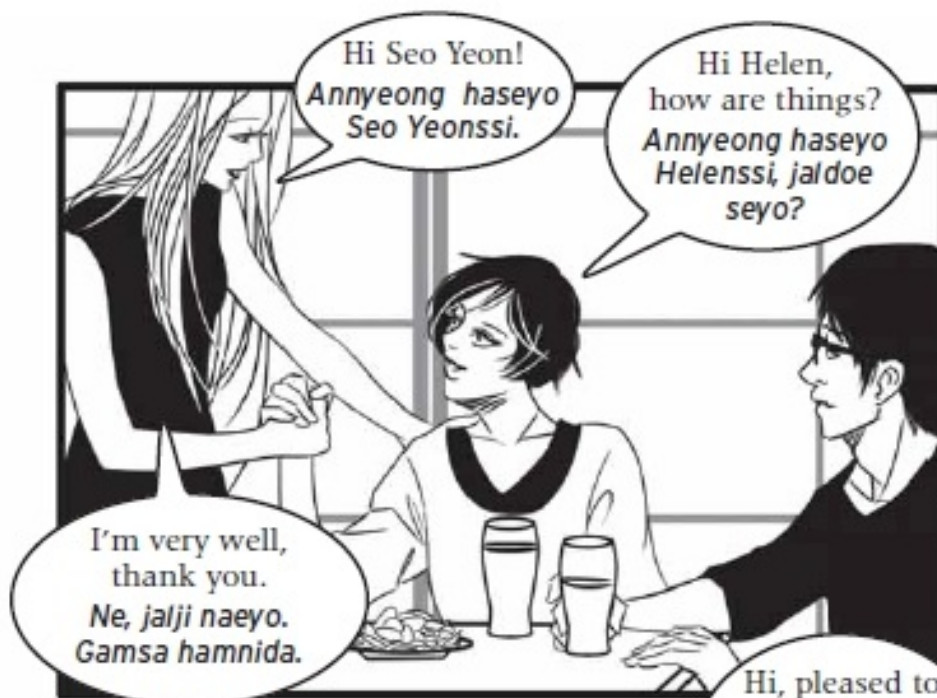
Igeon andwaeyo.

이건 안 돼요.

This is not what I expected.

Igeon ani jiyo.

이건 아니지요.



3. Small Talk

3.1 Introductions

3.2 I beg your pardon?

3.3 Starting/ending a conversation

3.4 A chat about the weather

3.5 Hobbies

3.6 Invitations

3.7 Paying a compliment

3.8 Intimate comments/questions

3.9 Congratulations and condolences

3.10 Arrangements

3.11 Being the host(ess)

3.12 Saying goodbye

3.1 Introductions

May I introduce myself?

Je sogereul halkkeyo?

제 소개를 할게요?

My name's...

Jei reumeun...imnida

제 이름은...입니다

I'm...

Jeoneun...imnida

저는...입니다

What's your name?

Ireumi mwoyeyo?

이름이 뭐예요?

May I introduce...?

...reul soge halkkeyo?

...를 소개할게요?

This is my wife/husband.

Je anae/nampyeon ieyo.

제 아내/남편이에요.

This is my daughter/son.

Je ttar/adeul imnida.

제 딸/아들입니다.

This is my mother/father.

Je eomeoni/abeoji simnida.

제 어머니/아버지입니다.

This is my fiancée/fiancé.

Je yakonnyeo/yakon jaeyo.

제 약혼녀/약혼자예요.

This is my friend.

Je chingu yeyo.

제 친구예요.

How do you do?

Manaseo banga woyo?

만나서 반가워요?

Hi, pleased to meet you.

Annyeong haseyo, manaseo banga woyo.

안녕하세요, 만나서 반가워요.

Pleased to meet you.

Manaseo bangap seumnida.

만나서 반갑습니다.

Where are you from?

Eodiseo wasseoyo?

어디서 왔어요?

I'm American.

Miguge seoyo.

미국에서요.

What city do you live in?

Eoneu dosie sarayo?

어느 도시에 살아요?

in...near...

...geuncheo ...e sarayo

...근처...에 살아요

Have you been here long?

Yeogi orae isseo sseoyo?

여기 오래 있었어요?

A few days.

Myeo chil isseo sseoyo.

며칠 있었어요.

How long are you staying here?

Yeogi eolmana orae gyesil geoeyo?

여기 얼마나 오래 계실 거예요?

We're (probably) leaving tomorrow/in two weeks.

(A ma) naeil/i ju hu e tteonal geoeyo.

(아마) 내일/이 주 후에 떠날 거예요.

Where are you staying?

Eodi e gyeseyo?

어디에 계세요?

I'm staying in a hotel/an apartment.

Hotere/apa teue isseoyo.

호텔에/아파트에 있어요.

At a campsite.

Yayeong jange.

야영장에.

I'm staying with friends/relatives.

Chingudeul/chincheokdeul hago gachi isseoyo.

친구들/친척들과 같이 있어요.

Are you here on your own?

Yeogi e honja isseoyo?

여기에 혼자 있어요?

Are you here with your family?

Gajokgwa hamkke isseoyo?

가족과 함께 있어요?

I'm on my own.

Honja isseoyo.

혼자 있어요.

I'm with my wife/husband.

Anae/nampyeongwa gachi isseoyo.

아내/남편과 같이 있어요.

– with my family

gajokkwa gachi isseoyo

가족과 같이 있어요

– with relatives

chincheo khago isseoyo

친척하고 있어요

– with a friend/friends

chingu(deul) gwa gachi isseoyo

친구(들)과 같이 있어요

Are you married?

Gyeolhon haesseoyo?

결혼 했어요?

Are you engaged?

Yakhon haesseoyo?

약혼 했어요?

That's none of your business.

Sanggwan maseyo.

상관 마세요.

I'm married.

Gyeolhon haesseoyo.

결혼 했어요.

I'm single/not married.

Miho nieyo/Gyeolhon an haesseoyo.

미혼이에요/결혼 안 했어요.

I'm separated.

Byeolgeo jung ieyo.

별거 중이에요.

I'm divorced.

Ihon haesseoyo.

이혼했어요.

I'm a widow/widower.

Honja dwaesseoyo.

혼자됐어요.

Do you have any children/grandchildren?

Janyeoneun eotteoke doeseyo/sonjaneun innayo?

자녀는 어떻게 되세요/손자는 있나요?

How old are you?

Myeot sarieyo?

몇 살이에요?

How old is she/he?

Geu sarameun myeot sari eyo?

그 사람은 몇 살이에요?

I'm...(years old).

...sari eyo

...살이에요

She's/he's...(years old).

Geu sarameun...sari eyo.

그 사람은...살이에요.

What do you do for a living?

Museunil haseyo?

무슨 일 하세요?

I work in an office.

Samu sireseo ilhaeyo.

사무실에서 일해요.

I'm a student.

Haksaeng ieyo.

학생이에요.

I'm unemployed.

Il anhaeyo.

일 안 해요.

I'm retired.

Euntoe haesseoyo.

은퇴했어요.

I'm on a disability pension.

Jangaein yeongeum badayo.

장애인 연금 받아요.

I'm a housewife.

Gajeong jubu yeyo.

가정 주부예요.

Do you like your job?

Jikjang ili maeume deureoyo?

직장일이 마음에 들어요?

Most of the time.

Daebubun eunyo.

대부분은요.

Mostly I do, but I prefer vacations.

Il-do joa hajiman, hugaga deo joayo.

일도 좋아하지만, 휴가가 더 좋아요.

3.2 I beg your pardon?

I don't speak any/I speak a little...

...mareun jeonhyeo/jogeum bakke moteyo

...말은 전혀/조금밖에 못해요

Do you speak English?

Yeongeo hal jjul aseyo?

영어 할 줄 아세요?

Is there anyone who speaks...?

...mal hal jjul aneun saram isseoyo?

...말 할 줄 아는 사람 있어요?

I beg your pardon/What?

Mworago haesseoyo?

뭐라고 했어 요?

I don't understand.

Jal moreuge sseoyo.

잘 모르겠어요.

Do you understand me?

Alge sseoyo?

알겠어요?

Could you repeat that, please?

Dasi malsseumhae juseyo?

다시 말씀해 주세요?

Could you speak more slowly, please?

Cheoncheonhi malsseumhae juseyo?

천천히 말씀해 주세요?

What does that mean?

Geuge museun tteusi eyo?

그게 무슨 뜻이에요?

What does that word mean?

Geu danega museun tteusi eyo?

그 단어가 무슨 뜻이에요?

It's more or less the same as...

...wa biseut haeyo

...와 비슷해요

Could you write that down for me, please?

Geugeol jeogeo jusige sseoyo?

그걸 적어 주시겠어요?

Could you spell that for me, please?

Cheoljarol malhae juseyo?

철자로 말해 주세요?

Could you point that out in this phrase book, please?

I chaek eodi e jeokyeo inneunji gareuchyeo juseyo?

이 책 어디에 적혀 있는지 가르쳐 주세요?

Just a minute, I'll look it up.

Jamkkan manyo, chajabol kkeyo.

잠깐만요, 찾아 볼게요.

I can't find the word/the sentence.

Geu daneoreul/munjangeul chajeul su eopseoyo.

그 단어를/문장을 찾을 수 없어요.

How do you say that in...?

...mallo geugeon eoddeokke malha nayo?

...말로 그건 어떻게 말하나요?

How do you pronounce that?

Eotteoke bareum hanayo?

어떻게 발음하나요?

3.3 Starting/ending a conversation

Could I ask you something?

Mwo jom mureo bwado dwaeyo?

뭐 좀 물어봐도 돼요?

Excuse me.

Sillye hamnida.

실례합니다.

Could you help me please?

Jom dowajusige sseoyo?

좀 도와주시겠어요?

Yes, what's the problem?

Ne, museu niri seyo?

네, 무슨 일이세요?

Sorry, I don't have time now.

Joesong haeyo, jigeum sigani eopseoyo.

죄송해요, 지금 시간이 없어요.

What can I do for you?

Mwol dowajul gayo?

뭘 도와줄까요?

Do you have a light?

Bul jom billil su isseul kkayo?

불 좀 빌릴 수 있을까요?

May I join you?

Gachi haedo dwaeyo?

같이 해도 돼요?

Could you take a picture of me/us?

Sajin jom jjigeo jullaeoyo?

사진 좀 찍어 줄래요?

Leave me alone.

Honja itge hae juseyo.

혼자 있게 해주세요.

Go away or I'll scream.

Jeori gaseyo angeu reomyeon sori jireul geoeyo.

저리 가세요 안 그러면 소리지를 거예요.

3.4 A chat about the weather

See also [1.5 The weather](#)

It's so hot/cold today!

Oneul cham deowoyo/chuwoyo!

오늘 참 더워요/추워요!

Isn't it a lovely day?

Nalssi cham jochi anayo?

날씨 참 좋지 않아요?

It's so windy/what a storm!

Barami jeongmal mani buneyo!

바람이 정말 많이 부네요!

All that rain/snow!

Dawdanhan bi/nuniya!

대단한 비/눈야!

It's so foggy!

Angaega ja u kaeyo!

안개가 자욱해요!

Has the weather been like this for long?

Nalssiga oraet dongan iraeen nayo?

날씨가 오랫동안 이랬나요?

Is it always this hot/cold here?

Yeogin hangsang ireoke deoun gayo/chuun gayo?

여긴 항상 이렇게 더운가요/추운가요?

Is it always this dry/humid here?

Yeogin hangsang ireoke geonjohan gayo/seuphan gayo?

여긴 항상 이렇게 건조한가요/습한가요?

3.5 Hobbies

Do you have any hobbies?

Museun chwimiga isseu seyo?

무슨 취미가 있으세요?

I like knitting/reading/photography.

Tteugaejil/chaе gilkki/sajin jjikgireul joa haeyo.

뜨개질/책 읽기/사진 찍기를 좋아해요.

I enjoy listening to music.

Eumak deunneun geol joa haeyo.

음악 듣는 걸 좋아해요.

I play the guitar/the piano.

Gitareul/piano reul cheoyo.

기타를/피아노를 쳐요.

I like the cinema.

Yeonghwareul joa haeyo.

영화를 좋아해요.

I like traveling/playing sports/going fishing/going for a walk.

Yeohaeng/undong/nak ssi/sanchaеgeul joa haeyo.

여행/운동/낚시/산책을 좋아해요.

Korean drama/pop music is popular in other countries.

Hanguk dramaga/daejungeu magi oeguk eso ingiga iseoyo.

한국 드라마가/대중음악이 외국에서 인기가 있어요.

I am a fan of the figure skater "Yuna Kim."

Figure seonsu "Kim Yuna" ui fan ieoyo.

피겨 선수 "김연아"의 팬이에요.

My hobby is playing computer games.

Computer geimi je chwimi yeyo.

컴퓨터 게임이 제 취미예요.

I listen to Korean pop a lot on my mp3 player/. handphone.

Hanguk eumageul mp3 player/haendeupon romani deureoyo.

한국 음악을 mp3 플레이어로/핸드폰 많이 들어요.

3.6 Invitations

Would you like to go dancing with me?

Jeowa hamkke chumchureo gasil laeyo?

저와 함께 춤추러 가실래요?

Would you like to have lunch/dinner with me?

Jeowa hamkke jeomsim/jeonyeok deusil laeyo?

저와 함께 점심/저녁 드실래요?

Would you like to go out with me?

Jeowa hamkke oechul hallaeyo?

저와 함께 외출 할래요?

Would you like to come to the beach with me?

Jeowa gachi haebyeo ne gasil laeyo?

저와 같이 해변에 가실래요?

Would you like to come into town with us?

Uri hago sinae e ga sil lae yo?

우리하고 시내에 가실래요?

Would you like to come see some friends with us?

Gachi chingu mannareo gallaeyo?

같이 친구 만나러 갈래요?

Shall we dance?

Chum chusil kkayo?

춤 추실까요?

– sit at the bar?

Bae anjeul kkayo?

바에 앉을까요?

– get something to drink?

Masil kkayo?

마실까요?

– go for a walk/drive?

Sanchae kareo/deura ibeu galkkayo?

산책하러/드라이브 갈까요?

Yes, all right.

Ne, joayo.

네, 좋아요.

Good idea.

Joeun saengga gieyo.

좋은 생각이에요.

No thank you.

Gomap jiman sayang halkkeyo.

고맙지만 사양할게요.

Maybe later.

Najung eyo.

나중이에요.

I don't feel like it.

Byeollo naekiji anayo.

별로 내키지 않아요.

I don't have time.

Sigani eopseoyo.

시간이 없어요.

I already have a date.

Deiteu ga isseoyo.

데이트가 있어요.

You look great.

Geunsa handeyo.

근사한데요.

I'm not very good at dancing/volleyball/swimming.

Chumeul jal mot chwoyo/baegureul jal mot haeyo/suyeongeul jal mot haeyo.

춤을 잘 못 춰요/배구를 잘 못 해요/수영을 잘 못해요.

3.7 Paying a compliment

I like your car.

Chaga cham jonneyo.

차가 참 좋네요.

I like your ski outfit.

Seuki jangbiga cham jonneyo.

스키 장비가 참 좋네요.

You are very nice.

Dangsin cham joeun sarami eyo.

당신 참 좋은 사람이에요.

What a good boy/girl!

Jeongmal chakagu nyo!

정말 착하군요!

You're a good dancer.

Chumeul jal chuneyo.

춤을 잘 추네요.

You're a very good cook.

Yoireul aju jal haneyo.

요리를 아주 잘 하네요.

You're a good soccer player.

Chukgureul aju jal haneyo.

축구를 아주 잘 하네요.

I like being with you.

Dangsin hago gachi inneunge joayo.

당신하고 같이 있는 게 좋아요.

3.8 Intimate comments/questions

I've missed you so much.

Jeongmal bogo sipeo sseoyo.

정말 보고 싶었어요.

I dreamt about you.

Dangsin e daehae kkumeul kkwosseoyo.

당신에 대해 꿈을 꿴어요.

I think about you all day.

Haru jongil dangsin saenggageul haeyo.

하루 종일 당신 생각을 해요.

I've been thinking about you all day.

Haru jongil dangsin saenggageul haesseoyo.

하루 종일 당신 생각을 했어요.

You have such a sweet smile.

Dangsine misoga jeongmal areumda woyo.

당신의 미소가 정말 아름다워요.

You have such beautiful eyes.

Dangsine nuni jeong mal areumda woyo.

당신의 눈이 정말 아름다워요.

I'm in love with you/I love you.

Sarang haeyo.

사랑해요.

I'm in love with you too

Nado sarang haeyo.

나도 사랑해요.

I love you too.

Jeodoyo.

저도요.

I don't feel as strongly about you.

Dangsine daehae byeoldareun neukkimi eopseoyo.

당신에 대해 별다른 느낌이 없어요.

I already have a girlfriend/boyfriend.

Jeon imi yeoja chingu/namja chinguga isseoyo.

전 이미 여자친구/남자친구가 있어요.

I'm not ready for that.

Ajikeun an dwaeyo.

아직은 안 돼요.

I don't want to rush into it.

Seodu reugo sipji anayo.

서두르고 싶지 않아요.

Take your hands off me.

Son daeji marayo.

손 대지 말아요.

Okay, no problem.

Geuleol kkeyo.

그렇게요.

Will you spend the night with me?

Gachi bameul jinael laeyo?

같이 밤을 지낼래요?

I'd like to go to bed with you.

Dangsingwa jago sipeoyo.

당신과 자고 싶어요.

Only if we use a condom.

Kondomeul sayong handa myeonyo.

콘돔을 사용한다면요.

We have to be careful about AIDS.

Ei jeureul josim haeya haeyo.

에이즈를 조심해야 해요.

That's what they all say.

Geugeon saram deuli neulsang haneun mari guyo.

그건 사람들이 늘 상하는 말이구요.

We shouldn't take any risks.

Wiheomhan geon andwaeyo.

위험한 건 안돼요.

Do you have a condom?

Kondom isseoyo?

콘돔 있어요?

No? Then the answer's no.

Eopseumyeon andwaeyo.

없으면 안돼요.

3.9 Congratulations and condolences

Happy birthday.

Saengil chuka hamnida.

생일 축하합니다.

Please accept my condolences.

Aedoreul pyo hamnida.

애도를 표합니다.

My deepest sympathy.

Gaseum gipi aedo hamnida.

가슴 깊이 애도합니다.

3.10 Arrangements

When will I see you again?

Eonje dasi mannal su innayo?

언제 다시 만날 수 있나요?

Are you free over the weekend?

Jumare sigan isseoyo?

주말에 시간 있어요?

What's the plan, then?

Museun gyehoegi isseoyo?

무슨 계획이 있어요?

Where shall we meet?

Uri eodiseo mannal kkayo?

우리 어디서 만날까요?

Will you pick me/us up?

Derireo ol geongayo?

데리러 올 건가요?

Shall I pick you up?

Derireo galkkayo?

데리러 갈까요?

I have to be home by...

...kkajineun jibe gaya haeyo

...까지는 집에 가야 해요

I don't want to see you anymore.

Disi mannal saenggak eopseoyo.

다시 만날 생각 없어요.

Can I take you home?

Ji be deryeoda jwodo dwaeyo?

집에 데려다 줘도 돼요?

3.11 Being the host(ess)

See also [4 Eating out](#)

Can I offer you a drink?

Eumnyosu deuril kkayo?

음료수 드릴까요?

What would you like to drink?

Mwo masil laeyo?

뭐 마실래요?

Something non-alcoholic, please.

Alko ol seongbun eomneun geoseuro juseyo.

알코올 성분 없는 것으로 주세요.

Would you like a cigarette/cigar?

Dambae deuril kkayo?

담배 드릴까요?

I don't smoke.

Dambae an piwoyo.

담배 안 피워요.

Are you doing anything tonight?

Oneul bame ha lil isseu seyo?

오늘 밤에 할 일 있으세요?

Do you have any plans for today/this afternoon/tonight?

Oneul/oneul ohu/oneul bame museun gyehoek isseu seyo?

오늘/오늘 오후/오늘 밤에 무슨 계획 있으세요?

3.12 Saying goodbye

Can I email/call you?

Email haedo/jeonhwa haejul laeyo?

이메일해도/전화해도 돼요?

Will you email/call me?

Email hae/jeonhwa hae.

이메일해/전화해.

Can I have your email address/phone number/Skype address?

Email/jeonhaw beonho/Skype juso jom gareucheo juseyo?

이메일/전화번호/스카이프 주소 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Thanks for everything.

Yeoreo gagiro goma woyo.

여러 가지로 고마워요.

It was a lot of fun.

Jeulgeo wosseoyo.

즐거웠어요.

Say hello to...

Insa jeonhae juseyo

...인사 전해 주세요

All the best.

Jal jinae seyo.

잘 지내세요.

Good luck.

Haeng uneul bi reoyo.

행운을 빌어요.

When will you be back?

Eonje dora o seyo?

언제 돌아오세요?

I'll be waiting for you.

Gida rigo isseul kkeyo.

기다리고 있을게요.

I'd like to see you again.

Tto bwasseu myeon jo ke sseoyo.

또 봤으면 좋겠어요.

I hope we meet again soon.

Got dasi bol su isseu myeon jo ke sseoyo.

곧 다시 볼 수 있으면 좋겠어요.

Here's our address, if you're ever in the United States...

U ri juso yeyo, miguge omyeon...

우리 주소예요, 미국에 오면...

You'd be more than welcome.

Eonjena hwanyeong haeyo.

언제나 환영해요.



A table for three, please.
Sam saram teibeul buta kammida.

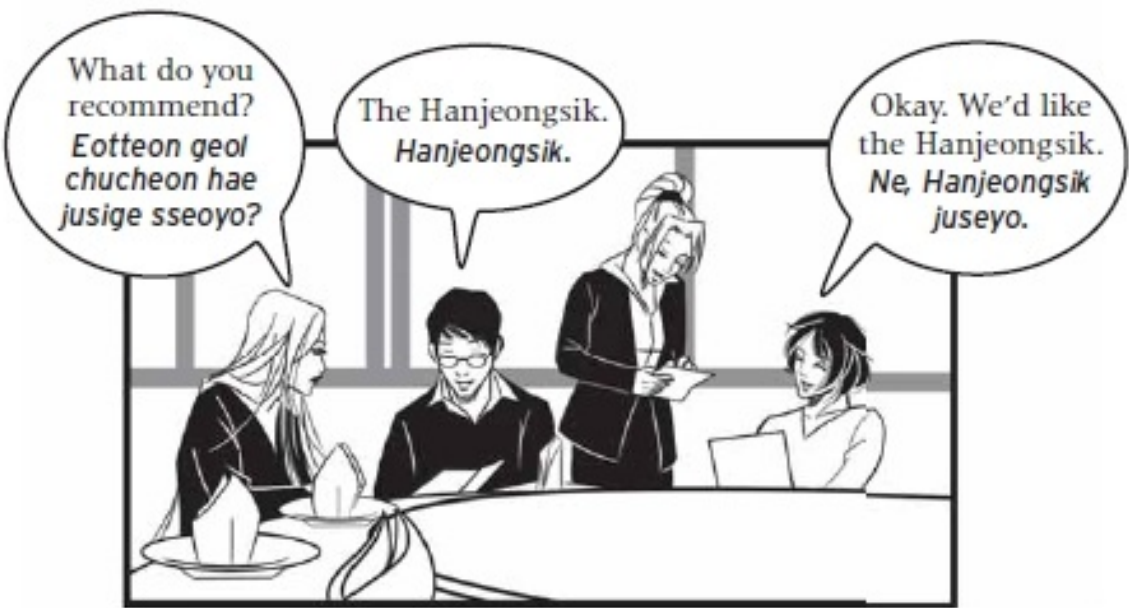
Do you have a reservation?
Yeyag hasyeot nayo?

We haven't reserved.
Can we wait for a table?
Yeyakan haesseoyo. Jarireul gidaryeo rodoel kkayo?

We'll have a table ready for you in 15 minutes.
Would you like to wait?
Sib obun ane han jaliga bil geosib nida. Gida lisi gess seubnikka?



All right.
Dwaess seoyo.



What do you recommend?
Eotteon geol chucheon hae jusige sseoyo?

The Hanjeongsik.
Hanjeongsik.

Okay. We'd like the Hanjeongsik.
Ne, Hanjeongsik juseyo.

4. Eating out

4.1 At the restaurant

4.2 Ordering

4.3 The bill

4.4 Complaints

4.5 Paying a compliment

4.6 The menu

4.1 At the restaurant

I'd like to reserve a table for seven o'clock, please.

Ilgop si e yeyageul hago sipeun deyo.

일곱 시에 예약을 하고 싶은데요.

A table for two, please.

Du saram teibeul buta kamnida.

두 사람 테이블 부탁드립니다.

We've reserved.

Yeyak haesseoyo.

예약했어요.

We haven't reserved.

Yeyak an haesseoyo.

예약 안 했어요.

Is the restaurant open yet?

Sikdangi imi yeoreon nayo?

식당이 이미 열었나요?

What time does the restaurant open?

Myeotsi e yeonayo?

몇시에 여나요?

What time does the restaurant close?

Myeotsi e dannayo?

몇시에 닫나요?

Can we wait for a table?

Jarireul gida ryeoro doel kkayo?

자리를 기다려도 될까요?

Do we have to wait long?

Orae gida reoya hanayo?

오래 기다려야 하나요?

Is this seat taken?

I jari e nuga innayo?

이 자리에 누가 있나요?

Could we sit here/there?

Yeogi/jeogi anjado doel kkayo?

여기/저기 앉아도 될까요?

Can we sit by the window?

Changmun jjoge anjado doel kkayo?

창문 쪽에 앉아도 될까요?

Are there any tables outside?

Bakka tedo tei beuri innayo?

바깥에도 테이블이 있나요?

Do you have another chair for us?

Yeobunui uijaga isseul kkayo?

여분의 의자가 있을까요?

Do you have a highchair?

Yu ayong uijaga innayo?

유아용 의자가 있나요?

Is there a socket for this bottle-warmer?

Uyu byeong deul sokesi innayo?

우유병 데울 소켓이 있나요?

Could you warm up this bottle/jar for me?

I byeongeul jom dewo juseyo?

이 병을 좀 데워주세요?

Not too hot, please.

Neomu tteugeopji anke hae juseyo.

너무 뜨겁지 않게 해 주세요.

Is there somewhere I can change the baby's diaper?

Gijeogwi gara jul gosi innayo?

기저귀 갈아 줄 곳이 있나요?

Where are the restrooms?

Hwajang sireun eodi e isseoyo?

화장실은 어디에 있어요?



예약 하셨나요?

Do you have a reservation?

성함이 어떻게 되시죠?

What name, please?

이쪽입니다.

This way, please.

이 자리는 예약이 된 자리에요.

This table is reserved.

십 오분 안에 한 자리가 빌것입니다.

We'll have a table free in fifteen minutes.

기다리시겠습니까?

Would you like to wait?

4.2 Ordering

We'd like something to eat/drink.

Mwol jom meogeoss eumyeon/masyeoss eumyeon jo ke sseoyo.

뭔 좀 먹었으면/마셨으면 좋겠어요.

Could I have a quick meal?

Ppalli doeneun eumsi geuro juseyo?

빨리 되는 음식으로 주세요?

We don't have much time.

Sigani byeollo eopseoyo.

시간이 별로 없어요.

We'd like to have a drink first.

Eumnyosu meonjeo juseyo.

음료수 먼저 주세요.

Could we see the menu/wine list, please?

Menyu/podoju mongnogeul jom boyeo juseyo?

메뉴/포도주목록을 좀 여주시겠어요?

Do you have a menu in English?

Yeongeoro doen menyu pani innayo?

영어로 된 메뉴판이 있나요?

Do you have a dish of the day/a tourist menu?

Oneulrui teukbyeol menyu/yeohaeng jayong menyuga innayo?

오늘의 특별 메뉴/여행자용 메뉴가있나요?

We haven't made a choice yet.

Ajik jeonghaji mot hasseoyo.

아직 정하지 못했어요.

What do you recommend?

Eotteon geol chucheonhae usi gesseoyo?

어떤 걸 추천해 주시겠어요?

What are the local/your specialities?

I jibangui/i sikdangui teukseon yorineun mwoeyo?

이 지방의/이 식당의 특선요리는 뭐예요?

I like strawberries/olives.

Ttalgi/olibeu juseyo.

딸기/올리브 주세요.

I like meat/fish.

Gogi reul/saengseoneul byeollo an joa haeyo.

고기를/생선을 별로 안 좋아해요.

I don't like meat/fish.

Gogi neun/saengseo neun byeollo an joa haeyo.

고기는/생선은 별로 안 좋아해요.

What's this?

Ige mwongayo?

이게 뭐가요?

Does it have...in it?

Yeogi e...i deureo innayo?

여기에...이 들어있나요?

Is it stuffed with...?

Soge...i deureo innayo?

속에...이 들어있나요?

What does it taste like?

Masi eoddaeyo?

맛이 어때요?

Is this sweet?

Igeon dangayo?

이건 단가요?

Is this a hot or a cold dish?

Igeon ttadeutan yorina chaga un yori ingayo?

이건 따뜻한 요리나 차가운 요리인가요?

Is this hot/spicy?

Igeo maewoyo?

이거 매워요?



무엇을 드시겠습니까?

What would you like?

정하셨어요?

Have you decided?

음료를 먼저 드릴까요?

Would you like a drink first?

어떤 음료를 드릴까요?

What would you like to drink?

...가 모자라요/다 나갔어요

We've run out of...

맛 있게 드세요.

Enjoy your meal/Bon appetit.

더 필요한 것 있으세요?

Is everything all right?

식탁을 치워 드릴까요?

May I clear the table?

Do you have anything else, by any chance?

Hoksi dareun geosi innayo?

혹시 다른 것이 있나요?

I'm on a salt-free diet.

Muyeomsik jung ieoyo.

무염식 중이에요.

I can't eat pork.

Dwaeji gogireul mot meogeoyo.

돼지 고기를 못 먹어요.

I can't have sugar.

Seoltang mot meogeoyo.

설탕 못 먹어요.

I'm on a fat-free diet.

Mujibang sigiyo ppeop jung ieoyo.

무지방 식이요법 중이에요.

I can't have spicy food.

Mae un eum sigeul mot meog eoyo.

매운 음식을 못 먹어요.

We'll have what those people are having.

Jeojjok saram deuri meongneun geollo juseyo.

저쪽 사람들이 먹는 걸로 주세요.

I'd like...

...juseyo

...주세요

We're not having...

...eun an meogeul kkeyo

...은 안 먹을게요

Could I have some more bread, please?

Ppang jom deo juseyo?

빵 좀 더 주세요?

Could I have another bottle of water/wine, please?

Mul/wa in han byeong deo juseyo?

물/와인 한 병 더 주세요?

Could I have another portion of..., please?

...hana deo chugahae juseyo?

...하나 더 추가해 주세요?

Could I have the salt and pepper, please?

Sogeum hago huchu juseyo?

소금하고 후추 주세요?

Could I have a napkin, please?

Naepkin jom jusi gesseoyo?

냅킨 좀 주시겠어요?

Could I have a teaspoon, please?

Cha sukkarak jom juseyo?

차 숟가락 좀 주세요?

Could I have an ashtray, please?

Jaetteori jom juseyo?

재떨이 좀 주세요?

Could I have some matches, please?

Seongnyang jom jusi gesseoyo?

성냥 좀 주시겠어요?

Could I have some toothpicks, please?

Issu sigae jom jusi gesseoyo?

이쑤시개 좀 주시겠어요?

Could I have a glass of water, please?

Mul han jan jusi gesseoyo?

물 한 잔 주시겠어요?

Could I have a straw please?

Ppalttae jom juseyo?

빨대 좀 주세요?

Enjoy your meal/Bon appetit.

Mashitge deuseyo.

맛있게 드세요.

You too!

Ma sikke deuseyo!

맛 있게 드세요!

Cheers!

Geonbae!

건배!

The next round's on me.

Daeu meneun jega naelkkeyo.

다음에는 제가 낼게요.

Could we have a doggy bag, please?

Nameun geo jom ssa jusi gesseoyo?

남은 거 좀 싸 주시겠어요?

4.3 The bill

See also [8.2 Settling the bill](#)

How much is this dish?

Eolma yeyo?

얼마예요?

Could I have the bill, please?

Gyesanseo jom juseyo?

계산서 좀 주세요?

All together.

Hankkeo beone gyesan halkkeyo.

한꺼번에 계산 할게요.

Everyone pays separately/let's go Dutch.

Gakja ttaro gyesan hapsida.

각자 따로 계산합시다.

Could we have the menu again, please?

Menyu paneul dasi gatda juseyo.

메뉴판을 다시 갖다 주세요.

The...is not on the bill

...ga gyesa neseo ppajyeo sseoyo

...가 계산에서 빠졌어요

4.4 Complaints

It's taking a very long time.

Sigani neomu orae geolli neyo.

시간이 너무 오래 걸리네요.

We've been here an hour already.

Uriga yeogi han sigani na isseo sseoyo.

우리가 여기 한 시간이나 있었어요.

This must be a mistake.

Mwonga jal mot dwaess neyo.

뭔가 잘 못 됐네요.

This is not what I ordered.

Igeon jega jumun hange anin deyo.

이건 제가 주문한게 아닌데요.

I ordered...

...reul jumunhae sseoyo

...를 주문했어요

There's a dish missing.

Yori han gajiga ppajeo sseoyo.

요리 한 가지가 빠졌어요.

This is broken/not clean.

Igeon buseo jeosseoyo/igeon kkaekkeu taji anayo.

이건 부서졌어요/이건 깨끗하지 않아요.

The food's cold.

Eumsigi sigeo sseoyo.

음식이 식었어요.

The food's not fresh.

Eumsigi sinseon haji anayo.

음식이 신선하지 않아요.

The food's too salty/sweet/spicy.

I eumsigeun neomu jjayo/neomu darayo/neomu maewoyo.

이 음식은 너무 짜요/너무 달아요/ 너무 매워요.

The meat's too rare.

Gogiga neomu deol igeo sseoyo.

고기가 너무 덜 익었어요.

The meat's overdone.

Gogireul neomu ikyeon neyo.

고기를 너무 익혔네요.

The meat's tough.

Gogiga jilgyeoyo.

고기가 질겨요.

The meat is off/has gone bad.

Gogiga sang haesseoyo.

고기가 상했어요.

Could I have something else instead of this?

Igeo daesin dareun geollo juseyo?

이거 대신 다른 걸로 주세요?

The bill/this amount is not right.

Gyesani jal mot dwae sseoyo.

계산이 잘 못 됐어요.

We didn't have this.

Igeon an meogeon neundeyo.

이건 안 먹었는데요.

There's no toilet paper in the restroom.

Hwajang sile hyujiga eopseoyo.

화장실에 휴지가 없어요.

Will you call the manager, please?

Jibae ineul bulleo juseyo?

지배인을 불러주세요?

4.5 Paying a compliment

That was a wonderful meal.

Masikke jal meogeo sseumnida.

맛있게 잘 먹었습니다.

The food was excellent.

Eumsigi neomu masisseo sseoyo.

음식이 너무 맛있었어요.

The...in particular was delicious.

Teuki...i masi neyo.

특히...이 맛있네요.

4.6 The menu

starter/*hors d'oeuvres*

jeonche

전채

soups

tangnyu

탕류

noodles

myeollyu

면류

meat

yuglyu

육류

liqueur (after dinner)

julyu

주류

desserts/tea

hu shingnyu/cha

후식류/차

main course

mein koseu

메인 코스

hot pots

jeongollyu

전골류

vegetable dishes

chaesig

채식

snacks

seunaeg

스낵

drinks

eum nyo

음료

salad

sallade

샐라드

pasta

paseuta

파스타

poultry

dalg yoli

닭요리

fish

saengseollyu

생선류

specialties

teugseon yoli

특선요리

pizza

pija

피자

bread

ppang

빵

4.7 Alphabetical list of dishes

Korean food is invigorating and varied, with many regions having their own specialities. If you want to taste a variety of dishes in one meal, then try **hanjeongsik** (한정식). This set meal usually consists of two types of soup, ten side dishes, and five types of vegetables and fish.

Bibimbap (비빔밥) is assorted vegetables on steamed rice with red pepper paste sauce.

Bulgogi (불고기) is one of the most popular Korean foods. Thin slices of beef are marinated in soy sauce and sesame oil and cooked on a dome-shaped grill.

Galbi (갈비) or ribs is another very popular Korean food. The ingredients are the

same as for **bulgogi**, but cooked over a barbeque grill.

Kimchi (김치) is an important part of any Korean meal and is made of a spicy mixture of fermented vegetables (most often napa cabbage), chilli, garlic, ginger and other seasonings.

Naengmyeon (냉면), noodles served with cold beef broth, is a favorite summer dish.


Hamheung naengmyeon (함흥 냉면), a variation of **naengmyeon**, is just noodles and hot pepper paste sauce, without broth.

Samgyetang (삼계탕) or ginseng chicken soup is another great summer dish in Korea. Especially on Chobok, Jungbok, and Malbok (days that mark the first, middle and last periods of the summer), people eat **samgyetang** to beat the summer heat.

Seolleongtang (설렁탕) is a beef broth soup with chopped scallions. It is served with rice and it goes very well with **kkakttugi**, radish **kimchi**.

Sinseollo (신선로) is a delicious mixture of beef and vegetables cooked in a steamboat pot.

Songpyeon (송편) are small cakes made of rice-flour dough with a filling of sweetened chestnuts and green mung beans. They are a traditional part of Chuseok, the Korean thanksgiving holiday.




Excuse me, can I ask you something?
Sillye hamnida, mwo jom yeojjwo bolkkeyo?

Yes, what can I do for you?
Ne, muol dowa dril kkayo?

Could you tell me how to get to Namsan Tower?
Namsan Taworo eotteoke gal su inneunji allyeo juseyo?

You're going the wrong way. You have to go back to the bridge.
Gileul jal mot deusyeoss eoyo. Dasi gyolyang jjogeulo dola gaya haeyo.



Could you point it out on the map?
Jido eseo eodi inji garikyeo juseyo?

All right. Thanks very much.
Dwaess seoyo. Gamsa hamnida.

You're welcome.
Gwaen chanayo.

5. Getting Around

5.1 Asking directions

5.2 Traffic signs

5.3 The car *The parts of a car*

5.4 The gas station

5.5 Breakdowns and repairs

5.6 Bicycles/mopeds *The parts of a bicycle*

5.7 Renting a vehicle

5.8 Hitchhiking

In Korea, cars are driven on the right side of the road and main streets can be very crowded from early morning until late evening. Due to the heavy traffic and often confusing road systems, it may be desirable to hire a driver along with the car, especially in large cities. Travelers who wish to hire a chauffeur-driven car must be prepared to pay the driver's meals and other traveling expenses as well. Bicycle paths are becoming much more common in Korea. Though bikes can be hired in most towns, bikes are not often considered a proper means of transportation on main roads.

5.1 Asking directions

Excuse me, could I ask you something?

Sillye hamnida, mwo jom yeojjwo bolkkeyo?

실례합니다, 뭐 좀 여쭙 볼게요?

I've lost my way.

Gireul ireo sseoyo.

길을 잃었어요.

Is there a ...around here?

I geuncheo e...ga innayo?

이 근처에...가 있나요?

Is this the way to...?

Ijjogi...ro ganeun giri mannayo?

이쪽이...로 가는 길이 맞나요?

Could you tell me how to get to...?

...ro eotteoke gal su inneunji allyeo juseyo?

...로 어떻게 갈 수 있는지 알려주세요?

How many kilometers is it to...?

...kkaji myeot killo miteo ingayo?

...까지 몇 킬로미터 인가요?

What's the quickest way to...?

...ro ganeunde jeil ppareun giri eodin gayo?

...로 가는데 제일 빠른 길이 어딘가요?

Could you point it out on the map?

Jido eseo eodi inji garikyeo juseyo?

지도에서 어디인지 가리켜 주세요요?



여기서 어디로 가야 할 지 잘모르겠어요.

I don't know my way around here.

길을 잘 못 드셨어요.

You're going the wrong way.

다시... 쪽으로 돌아가야 해요.

You have to go back to...

저기에서부터 표지판을 따라 가세요.

From there on just follow the signs.

저기 가서 다시 물어보세요.

When you get there, ask again.

go straight ahead

jigjin

직진

the road/street

gil/lo

길/로

the river

gang

강

turn left

jwa hoejeong

좌회전

the grade crossing

gicha geonneolmog

기차 건널목

the intersection/crossroads

gyo chalo

교차로

turn right

uho e jeon

우회전

the tunnel

teoneol

터널

the bridge

gyolyang

교량

follow

ijjog eulo

이쪽으로

the 'yield' sign

yangbo

양보

the traffic light

sinhodeung

신호등

cross

geonneom

건넌

the building

geonmul

건물

at the corner

gilmotung ieseo

길모퉁이에서

the arrow

hwasalpyo

화살표

the overpass

goga dolo

고가도로

parking disk (compulsory)

paking diseukeu

파킹 디스크

5.2 Traffic signs

turn on headlights

teoneol nae jeomdung

터널 내 점등

no access/no pedestrian access

jeobgeun geumji/tonghaeng geumji

접근 금지/통행 금지

stop

jeongji

정지

sidewalk

indo/bodo

인도/보도

road assistance (breakdown service)

dolo seubiseu

도로 서비스

service station

chalyang jeongbiso

차량 정비소

Do not obstruct

Banghae haji masio

방해하지 마시오

road closed

dolo pyeswae

도로 폐쇄

curves

keobeu

커브

toll payment

tonghaeng nyo

통행료

impassable shoulder

gasgil sayong geumji

갓길 사용금지

supervised garage/parking lot

gwanlija sang geun juchajang

관리자 상근 주차장

paying carpark

yulyo juchajang

유료 주차장

parking for a limited period

ilsi jucha

일시 주차

beware, falling rocks

nagseog juui

낙석 주의

no right/left turn

uhoejeon/jwahoejeon geumji

우회전/좌회전 금지

change lanes

chaeson byeon gyeong

차선 변경

train crossing

gicha geonneolmog

기차 건널목

no passing

tonghaeng eumji

통행 금지

maximum headroom

choedae nopi

최대 높이

parking reserved for...

oe jucha geumji

외 주차 금지

detour

uho e

우회

danger(ous)

wiheom

위험

road works

dolo gongsa

도로 공사

road blocked

dolo tongje

도로 통제

right of way

useongwon

우선권

beware

juui/josim

주의/조심

road narrows

job ajim

좁아짐

maximum speed

choedae sogdo

최대 속도

no parking

jucha geumji

주차금지

one way

libang tonghaeng

일방 통행

broken/uneven surface

pason dolo

파손 도로

rain or ice for...kms

ucheonsi...kilo

우천시...킬로

heavy trucks

daeyong teuleog

대형 트럭

road closed

dolo kkeut

도로 끝

keep right/left

ucheug tonghaeng/jwacheug tonghaeng

우측통행/좌측통행

tow-away area

gyeon injiyeog

견인지역

emergency lane

bisangsi chaeon

비상시 차선

snow chains required

seunou chein buchag

스노우 체인 부착

exit

chulgu

출구

no entry

jin ib geumji

진입 금지

slow down

seohaeng

서행

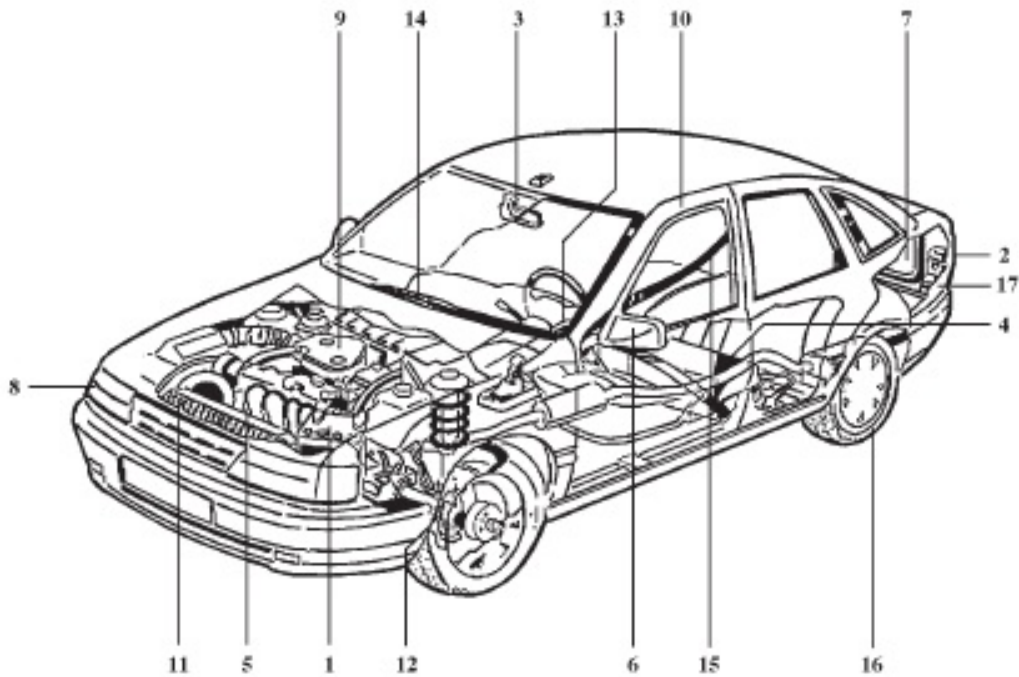
driveway

jin iblo

진입로

5.3 The car

(the diagram shows the numbered parts)



| | | | |
|----|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | backup light | <i>baekeop rait</i> | 백업라이트 |
| | fuel pump | <i>yeollyo peompeu</i> | 연료 펌프 |
| | fan | <i>pan/hwan punggi</i> | 팬/환풍기 |
| 1 | battery | <i>baeteori</i> | 배터리 |
| 2 | rear light | <i>mi deung</i> | 미등 |
| 3 | rear-view mirror | <i>baek mireo</i> | 백미러 |
| 4 | gas tank | <i>yeollyo taenkeu</i> | 연료 탱크 |
| 5 | spark plugs | <i>seupakeu peulleogeu</i> | 스파크 플러그 |
| 6 | side mirror | <i>saideu mireo</i> | 사이드 미러 |
| 7 | trunk | <i>teureongkeu</i> | 트렁크 |
| 8 | headlight | <i>haedeu raiteu/jeonjodeung</i> | 헤드라이트/전조등 |
| 9 | air filter | <i>e eo pilteo</i> | 에어 필터 |
| 10 | door | <i>do eo</i> | 도어 |
| 11 | radiator | <i>naenggakki</i> | 냉각기 |
| 12 | brake disc | <i>beureikeu diseukeu</i> | 브레이크 디스크 |
| 13 | indicator | <i>gyegipan</i> | 계기판 |
| 14 | windshield wiper | <i>am nyuri waipeo</i> | 앞 유리 와이퍼 |
| 15 | seat belt | <i>anjeon belteu</i> | 안전 벨트 |
| 16 | wheel | <i>hwil</i> | 휠 |
| 17 | spare wheel | <i>seupe bakkwi</i> | 스페어 바퀴 |

5.4 Renting a car

To rent a car, a driver should have more than one year's experience, an international driver's license, a passport and over 21 years old.

I'd like to rent a...

...reul billigo sipeun deyo

...를 빌리고 싶은데요

Do I need a (special) license for that?

Igeol sseuryeo myeon (teuk su) myeonheo jjeungi piryo hangayo?

이걸 쓰려면 (특수) 면허증이 필요한가요?

I'd like to rent the...for...

...reul...e sseuryeogo billigo sipeoyo

...를...에 쓰려고 빌리고 싶어요

the...for a day

...reul haru billigo sipeoyo

...를 하루 빌리고 싶어요

the...for two days

...reul iteulgan billigo sipeoyo

...를 이틀간 빌리고 싶어요

How much is that per day week?

Haru e/ilju ire eolma ingayo?

하루/일주일에 얼마인가요?

How much is the deposit?

Yechi geumeun eolma ingayo?

예치금은 얼마인가요?

Could I have a receipt for the deposit?

Yechigeum yeongsu jeungeul badeul su innayo?

예치금 영수증을 받을 수 있나요?

How much is the surcharge per kilometer?

Killo dang chuga yogeumeun eolma ingayo?

킬로 당 추가 요금은 얼마인가요?

Does that include gas?

Gireumdo poham hago innayo?

기름도 포함하고 있나요?

Does that include insurance?

Boheomdo doenayo?

보험도 되나요?

What time can I pick the...up?

...reul myeot si e gajireo omyeon doenayo?

...를 몇 시에 가지러 오면 되나요?

When does it have to be back (returned)?

Eonje kkaji bannap haeya hanayo?

언제까지 반납해야 하나요?

Where's the gas tank?

Gireum taenkeu neun eodi e innayo?

기름탱크는 어디에 있나요?

What sort of fuel does it take?

Eotteon yeollyoreul sseunayo?

어떤 연료를 쓰나요?

5.5 Breakdowns and repairs

My car has broken down, could you help me?

Gojangi nanneunde, jom dowajuseyo?

고장이 났는데, 좀 도와주세요?

I've run out of gas.

Gireumi da tteoreojeo gayo.

기름이 다 떨어져가요.

I've locked the keys in the car.

Yeolsoeul dugo cha meuneul jamga sseoyo.

열쇠를 두고 차 문을 잠갔어요.

The car/motorbike/moped won't start.

Cha/otobai/moteu jajeon geoga chulbari an dweyo.

차/오토바이/모터 자전거가 출발이 안 돼요.

Could you call a garage for me, please?

Ka ssenteo e jeonhwa jom hae juseyo?

카 센터에 전화 좀 해 주세요?

Could you call the breakdown service for me, please?

Suri seobi seu e yeollak jom hae juseyo?

수리서비스에 연락 좀 해 주세요?

Could you give me a lift to the nearest garage?

Gakka un jeongbiso kkaji jom deryeoda juseyo?

가까운 정비소까지 좀 데려다 주세요?

Could you give me a lift to the nearest town?

Gakka un sinae kkaji jom deryeoda juseyo?

가까운 시내까지 좀 데려다 주세요?

Could you give me a lift to the nearest telephone booth?

Gakka un jeonhwa bakseu kkaji jom deryeoda juseyo?

가까운 전화박스까지 좀 데려다 주세요?

Could you give me the nearest emergency phone?

Gakka un gingeup jeonhwagi inneun gose jom deryeoda juseyo?

가까운 긴급 전화기 있는 곳에 좀 데려다 주세요?

Can we take my moped?

Je moteu jajeon georeul gajigo gado dwaeyo?

제 모터 자전거를 가지고 가도 돼요?

Could you tow me to a garage?

Jeongbiso kkaji gyeoninhae juseyo?

정비소까지 견인해 주세요?

There's probably something wrong with... (See pages 65 and 69)

...e munjega inneun geot gatayo

...에 문제가 있는 것 같아요

Can you fix it?

Gochil su innayo?

고칠 수 있나요?

Could you fix my tire?

Taieo reul go chyeo juseyo?

타이어를 좀 고쳐 주세요?

Could you change this wheel?

I bakwireul bakkwo juseyo?

이 바퀴를 바꿔 주세요?

Can you fix it so it'll get me to...?

...kkaji gal su ittorok gochil su isseoyo?

...까지 갈 수 있도록 고칠 수 있어요?

Which garage can help me?

Eoddeon jeongbi soro gamyeon doenayo?

어떤 정비소로 가면 되나요?

When will my car/bicycle be ready?

Cha/jajeongeongeo suriga eonje kkaji doel kkayo?

차/자전거 수리가 언제까지 될까요?

Have you finished yet?

Beolsseo kkeunnae syeo sseoyo?

벌써 끝내셨어요?

Can I wait for it here?

Yeogiseo gida ryeodo doeyo?

여기서 기다려도 될까요?

How much will it cost?

Eolma jeongdoga deul kkayo?

얼마 정도가 들까요?

Could you itemize the bill?

Cheonggu seo e hangmok byeollo sseo juseyo?

청구서에 항목별로 써 주세요?

Could you give me a receipt for insurance purposes?

Boheom cheori hal yeongsu jeungeul juseyo?

보험 처리 할 영수증을 주세요?

5.6 Motorcycles and bicycles

See the diagram on page 73

Bicycle paths are common in towns and cities and their use is strongly recommended. Bikes can usually be rented at tourist centers. The maximum speed for mopeds is 40 km/h both inside and outside town centers. Crash helmets are compulsory.



손님 차/자전거 부품이 없습니다.

I don't have parts for your car/bicycle.

다른 곳에서 부품을 가져 와야 해요.

I have to get the parts from somewhere else.

부품을 주문해야 해요.

I have to order the parts.

반나절 걸릴 거예요.

That'll take half a day.

하루 정도 걸릴 거예요.

That'll take a day.

며칠 걸릴 거예요.

That'll take a few days.

일주일 걸릴 거예요.

That'll take a week.

차가 완전히 망가졌네요.

Your car is a write-off.

고칠 수 없어요.

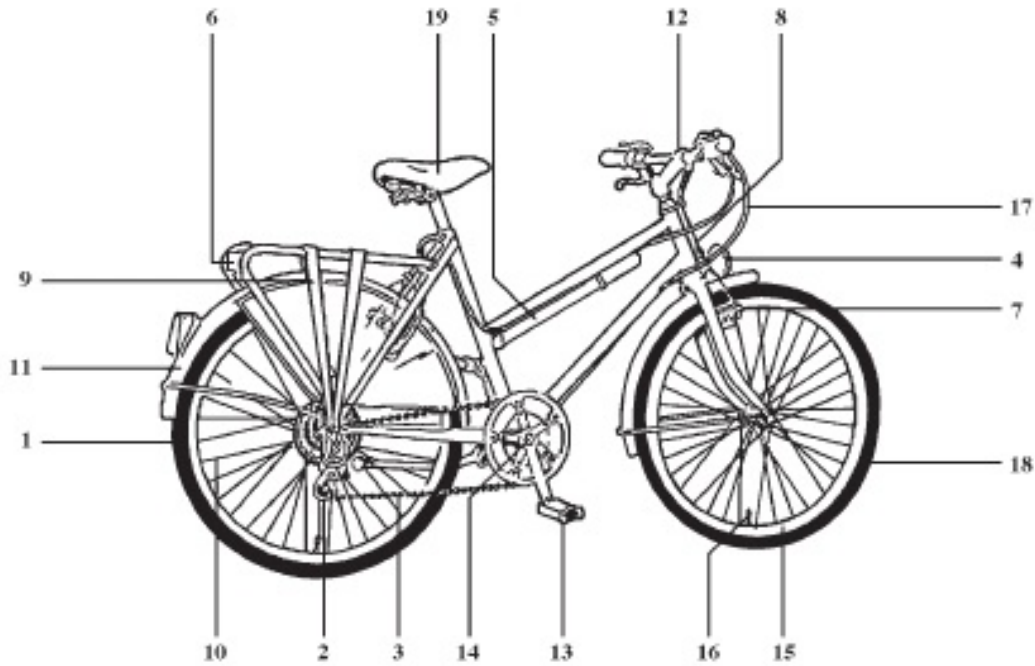
It can't be repaired.

차/오토바이/모터 자전거/자전거를... 시
에 찾으러 오세요.

The car/motorcycle/moped/bicycle will be
ready at ...o'clock.

The parts of a motorcycle/bicycle

(the diagram shows the numbered parts*)



| | | | |
|----|----------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 1 | rear wheel | <i>dwit bakwi</i> | 뒷 바퀴 |
| 2 | gear change | <i>gieo</i> | 기어 |
| 3 | chain | <i>chein</i> | 체인 |
| 4 | headlight | <i>jeonjodeung</i> | 전조등 |
| 5 | pump | <i>peompeu</i> | 펌프 |
| 6 | reflector | <i>bansa gyeong</i> | 반사경 |
| 7 | brake shoe | <i>breikeu</i> | 브레이크 |
| 8 | brake cable | <i>breikeu keibeul</i> | 브레이크 케이블 |
| 9 | carrier straps | <i>sopum geoli</i> | 소품걸이 |
| 10 | spoke | <i>seupokeu</i> | 스포크 |
| 11 | mudguard | <i>jinheuk baji</i> | 진흙받이 |
| 12 | handlebar | <i>sonjabi</i> | 손잡이 |
| 13 | toe clip | <i>bal gojeonggi</i> | 발 고정기 |
| 14 | drum brake | <i>deureom beure ikeu</i> | 드럼 브레이크 |
| 15 | valve | <i>baelbeu</i> | 밸브 |
| 16 | valve tube | <i>baelbeu gwan</i> | 밸브 관 |
| 17 | gear cable | <i>gieo keibeul</i> | 기어 케이블 |
| 18 | front wheel | <i>ap bakwi</i> | 앞 바퀴 |
| 19 | seat | <i>uija</i> | 의자 |

*Most parts are loanwords from English.

5.7 The gas station

How many kilometers to the next gas station, please?

Daeum juyuso kkajineun myeot killo ingayo?

다음 주유소까지는 몇 킬로인가요?

I would like...liters of

...riteo neoeo juseyo

...리터 넣어주세요

– super

supeo

수퍼

– leaded

yuyeon

유연

– unleaded

muyeon

무연

– diesel

dijel

디젤

...worth of gas

...riteo eochi

...리터 어치

Fill her up, please.

Gadeuk chaewo juseyo.

가득 채워 주세요.

Could you check the oil level, please?

Oileul jeomgeomhae juseyo?

오일을 점검해 주세요?

Could you check the tire pressure, please?

Taieo amnyeogeul jeomgeomhae juseyo?

타이어 압력을 점검해 주세요?

Could you change the oil, please?

Oileul bakkwo juseyo?

오일을 바꿔주세요?

Could you clean the windshield, please?

Am nyurireul dakka juseyo?

앞 유리를 닦아 주세요?

Could you wash the car, please?

Secha hae juseyo?

세차 해 주세요?

5.8 Hitchhiking

Hitchhiking is very rare in Korea. Getting a ride from a stranger may be difficult, but these are some common directions and courtesies. It's generally easier to get a lift if you are rather well-dressed and clean shaven. Try motorway service stations for the best chances of hitching a ride. These also offer free roadmaps, Internet access and excellent cheap food.

Where are you heading?

Eodi gayo?

어디 가요?

Can you give me a lift?

Taewo jusi gesseoyo?

태워 주시겠어요?

Can my friend come too?

Je chingudo tado deyo?

제 친구도 타도 돼요?

I'd like to go to...

...e gago sipeun deyo

...에 가고 싶은데요

Is that on the way to...?

...ro ganeun giri seyo?

...로 가는 길이세요?

Could you drop me off...?

...e jom naeryeo juseyo?

...에 좀 내려 주세요?

Could you drop me off here?

Yeogiseo jom naeryeo juseyo?

여기서 좀 내려주세요?

Could you drop me off at the entrance to the highway?

Gosok doro jinnip hal ttae jom naeryeo juseyo?

고속도로 진입할 때 좀 내려주세요?

Could you drop me off in the center?

Senteo e jom naeryeo juseyo?

센터에 좀 내려주세요?

Could you drop me off at the next intersection?

Daeum gyocharo eseo jom sewo juseyo?

다음 교차로에서 좀 세워 주세요?

Could you stop here, please?

Yeogi e jom sewo juseyo?

여기에 좀 세워 주세요?

I'd like to get out here.

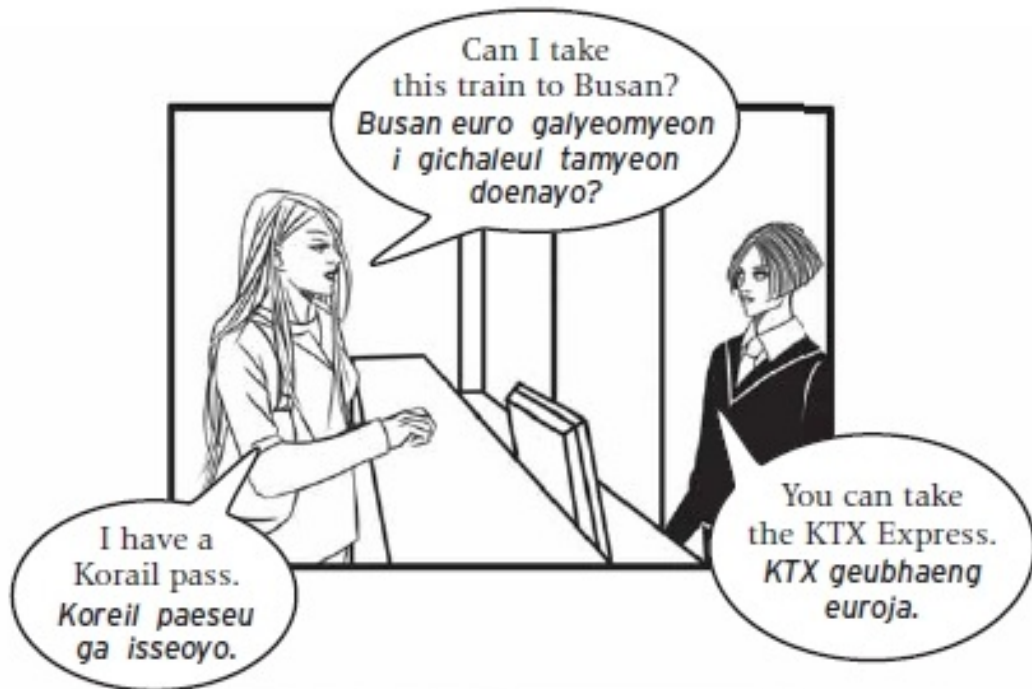
Yeogi e naeryeo juseyo.

여기서 내려 주세요.

Thanks for the lift.

Taewo jusyeoseo gamsa hamnida.

태워 주셔서 감사합니다.



6. Arrival and Departure

6.1 General

6.2 Customs

6.3 Luggage

6.4 Questions to Passengers

6.5 Tickets

6.6 Information

6.7 Airports

6.8 Trains

6.9 Taxis

There are about **eighteen subway lines** in Seoul (with more coming up in the next few years), each indicated by a different color. They link the farthest parts of Seoul and its satellite cities. Transfers between lines may be made at various stations. Trains operate at intervals of 2.5 to 3 minutes during the morning and evening rush hours, and at intervals of 4 to 6 minutes the rest of the day.

There are three kinds of urban buses running in Seoul: City, City Express and Deluxe Express. The City Express buses (*jwaseok*) are more comfortable than City buses (*ilban*). There is another type of bus (*maeul*) that covers residential areas without convenient transportation such as the subway or regular buses. Usually these buses are smaller and cheaper than the normal buses. Fares have to be paid in cash.

Ask your hotel front desk or the Bus Route Information Center where the bus stops are and which number to take.

6.1 General



| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| (...시)...행 기차가...분까지(정도) 연착되고 있습니다 | The [time] train to...has been delayed by (about)...minutes |
| 지금...행 기차가 승강장에 도착하고 있습니다 | The train to...is now arriving |
| ...발 기차가 승강장에 들어오고 있습니다 | The train from...is now arriving |
| 다음 역은 ...입니다. | The next station is... |

Where does this train go to?

I gichaneun eodiro ganayo?

이 기차는 어디로 가나요?

Does this boat go to...?

I baeneun ...ro ganayo?

이 배는 ...로 가나요?

Can I take this bus to...?

...ro garyeomyeon i beoseureul tamyeon doenayo?

...로 가려면 이 버스를 타면 되나요?

Does this train stop at...?

I gichaga ...e seonayo?

이 기차가 ...에 서나요?

Is this seat taken/free/reserved?

I jari e nuga isseum nikka/binjari imnikka/yeoyak doen jari ingayo?

이 자리에 누가 있습니까/빈자리 입니까/예약된 자리인가요?

I've reserved...

...reul yeyak haenneun deoyo

...를 예약했는데요

Could you tell me where I have to get off for...?

...ro garyeo myeon eodi eseo naeri myeon doenayo?

...로 가려면 어디에서 내리면 되나요?

Could you let me know when we get to...?

...e dochak hamyeon allyeo juseyo?

...에 도착하면 알려 주세요?

Where are we?

Yeogiga eodin gayo?

여기가 어딘가요?

Do I have to get off here?

Yeogi eseo naeryeoya hanayo?

여기에서 내려야 하나요?

Have we already passed...?

Beolsseo ...reul jina chyeo sseoyo?

벌써...를 지나쳤어요?

How long have I been asleep?

Jega jameul eolmana jannayo?

제가 잠을 얼마나 잤나요?

How long does the train stop here?

Gichaga yeogi e eolma ttongan meomchul kkayo?

기차가 여기에 얼마동안 멈출까요?

Can I come back on the same ticket?

Doragal ttae gateun pyoreul sseumyeon doenayo?

돌아갈 때 같은 표를 쓰면 되나요?

How long is this ticket valid for?

I pyoneun yuhyo gigani eolma dongan ingayo?

이 표는 유효기간이 얼마동안 인가요?

How much is the extra fare for the high speed train?

Gosongyeol chareul taryeo myeon chuga biyongi eolma ingayo?

고속열차를 타려면 추가 비용이 얼마인가요?

6.2 Customs



여권 주세요.

Your passport, please.

영주권 보여 주세요.

Your green card, please.

자동차 등록서류 주세요.

Your vehicle documents, please.

사증/비자 보여주세요.

Your visa, please.

어디로 가나요?

Where are you going?

얼마동안 머물 계획인가요?

How long are you planning to stay?

신고할 것이 있습니까?.

Do you have anything to declare?

이것 열어주세요.

Open this, please.

My children are entered on this passport.

Uri ai deureun i yeokkwo neuro deureo wasseoyo.

우리 아이들은 이 여권으로 들어왔어요.

I'm traveling through...

...ro yeohaenghal geoyeyo

...로 여행할 거예요

I'm going on vacation to...

...ro huga galgeo yeyo

...로 휴가 갈 거예요

I'm on a business trip.

Chuljjang jung ieyo.

출장 중이에요.

I don't know how long I'll be staying.

Eolmana meomu reulji ajik moreu gesseoyo.

얼마나 머무를지 아직 모르겠어요.

I'll be staying here a week.

Yeogi e iluil meomul geoeyo.

여기 일주일 머물 거예요.

I'll be staying here for a weekend/a few days.

Yeogi e jumal/myeochil dongan meomul geoeyo.

여기에 주말/며칠동안 머물 거예요.

I'll be staying here for two weeks.

Yeogi e ijuil meomul geoeyo.

여기 이주일 머물 거예요.

I've got nothing to declare.

Singohal geosi eopsseoyo.

신고할 것이 없어요.

I have...

...ga isseoyo

...가 있어요

a carton of cigarettes

dambae han boru

담배 한 보루

a bottle of...

...han byeong

...한 병

some souvenirs

ginyeompum

기념품

These are personal items.

Igeon gaein mulgeo nieyo.

이건 개인 물건이에요.

These are not new.

Igeon saegeosi ani eyo.

이건 새 것이 아니에요.

Here's the receipt.

Yeongsujeung yeogi isseoyo.

영수증 여기 있어요.

This is for private use.

Igeon gaein yongdoro sangeo eyo.

이건 개인 용도로 산 거예요.

How much import duty do I have to pay?

Suip gwansereul eolmana naeya hanayo?

수입관세를 얼마나 내야 하나요?

May I go now?

Ije gado doenayo?

이제 가도 되나요?

6.3 Luggage

Porter!

Yeogiyoo!

여기요!

Could you take my luggage to...?

I jimeul...ro omgyeo juseyo?

이 짐을...로 옮겨주세요?

How much do I owe you?

Eolmareul deuri meun doenayo?

얼마를 드리면 되나요?

Where can I find a cart?

Kateuneun eodi e innayo?

카트는 어디에 있나요?

Could you store this luggage for me?

I jimeul jom bogwanhae juseyo?

이 짐을 좀 보관해 주세요?

Where are the luggage lockers?

Mulpum bogwan soneun eodi e innayo?

물품 보관소는 어디에 있나요?

I can't get the locker open.

Bogwan hameul yeol suga eopseoyo.

보관함을 열 수가 없어요.

How much is it per item per day?

Haru e han pummok dang eolma ingayo?

하루에 한 품목 당 얼마인가요?

This is not my bag/suitcase.

Igeon je gabang/jim anin deyo.

이건 제 가방/짐 아닌데요.

There's one item/bag/suitcase missing.

Han gae/gabang/jim eopseo jyeo sseoyo.

한 개/가방/짐 없어졌어요.

My suitcase is damaged.

Je jim e sonsangi saenggyeo sseoyo.

제 짐 제 손상이 생겼어요.

My luggage has not arrived.

Je jimeun ajik an wasseoyo.

제 짐은 아직 안 왔어요.

Will I be compensated for the delayed/lost luggage?

Jiyeon dwoen/naoji anneun jimeul daehan bosangi innayo?

지연된/나오지 않는 짐에 대한 보상이 있나요?

Can you please send my luggage to this address?

Je jimeun i juso e boneju shipshio?

제 짐은 이 주소에 보내주십시오?

The lock has been broken.

Jamulsoe neun busweo jyeosseoyo.

자물쇠는 부숩졌어요.

Where is the luggage forwarding service?

Suryeongji jeonsong seobi seuneun eodi yeyo?

수령지 전송 서비스는 어디예요?

6.4 Questions to passengers

Destination



어디로 가나요?

Where are you traveling to?

언제 떠나나요?

When are you leaving?

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| ...는...시에 출발합니다 | Your...leaves at... |
| ...를 바꿔야 해요 | You have to change at... |
| ...에서 내려야 해요 | You have to get off at... |
| ...를 통해서/경유해서 가야 해요 | You have to go via.... |
| ...(일)에 출발해요 | The outward journey is on... |
| ...(일)에 도착해요 | The return journey is on... |
| ...시까지 타야/탑승해야 합니다 | You have to be on board by....(o'clock) |

Inside the vehicle



| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 표 주세요. | Tickets, please. |
| 예약(표) 주세요. | Your reservation, please. |
| 여권 주세요. | Your passport, please. |
| 다른 자리에 앉으셨어요. | You're in the wrong seat. |
| 뭔가 실수를 한 것 같은데요/... | You have made a mistake/ |
| 를 잘 못 한 것 같은데요 | You are in the wrong... |
| 여기는 예약이 된 자리예요. | This seat is reserved. |
| 추가 비용을 내야 해요. | You'll have to pay extra. |
| ...가...분 연착되고 있습니다 | The...has been delayed by... minutes |

6.5 Tickets

Where can I...?

...neun eodi eseo hamyeon doenayo?

...는 어디에서 하면 되나요?

- buy a ticket?

Pyoneun eodi eseo parayo?

표는 어디에서 팔아요?

– reserve a seat?

Jwaseogeun eodi eseo yeyak hamyeon doenayo?

좌석은 어디에서 예약하면 되나요?

– reserve a flight?

Bihaenggi pyoneun eodi eseo yeyak hamyeon doenayo?

비행기 표는 어디에서 예약하면 되나요?

Could I have...for...please?

...haeng ...reul juseyo?

...행...를 주세요?

A single to...please

...haeng pyeondo hanjang juseyo

...행 편도 한 장 주세요

A return ticket, please.

Wangbok han jang juseyo.

왕복 한 장 주세요.

first class

iltteung seok

일등석

second class

ideung seok

이등석

economy class

ilban seok

일반석

I'd like to reserve a seat/berth/cabin.

Jwaseok/chimdae/seonsil reul yeyak hago sipeun deyo.

좌석/침대/선실을 예약하고 싶은데요.

I'd like to reserve an aisle seat.

Tongno jjok jwaseokeul yeyak hago shipeun deyo.

통로 쪽 좌석을 예약하고 싶은데요.

I'd like to reserve a top/middle/bottom berth in the sleeping car.

Chimdaecha wi/gaunde/arae chimdaereul yeyak hago sipeun deyo.

침대차 위/가운데/아래 침대를 예약하고 싶은데요.

smoking/non-smoking

heubyeon/geumyeon

흡연/금연

by the window

changga jjok

창가 쪽

single/double

irinseok/i inseok

일인석/이인석

at the front/back

apjjok/dwijjok

앞쪽/뒤쪽

There are...of us

...myeong isseoyo

...명 있어요

We have a car/trailer.

Chaga/teureil ieoga isseoyo.

차가/트레일러가 있어요.

We have...bicycles.

Jajeongeo...daereul gajigo isseoyo.

자전거...대를 가지고 있어요.

Do you have a...?

...ga innayo?

...가 있나요?

weekly travel card

ju jeonggikkwon isseoyo

주 정기권 있어요

monthly season ticket

wol jeonggikkwon isseoyo

월 정기권 있어요

Where's...?

...neun eodi innayo?

...는 어디 있나요?

Where's the information desk?

Annae soneun eodi e innayo?

안내소는 어디에 있나요?

6.6 Information

Where can I find a schedule?

Unhaeng siganpyo neun eodi innayo?

운행시간표는 어디 있나요?

Where's the...desk?

...soneun eodi innayo?

...소는 어디 있나요?

Do you have a map with the bus/subway routes?

Beoseu/jihacheol noseon jidoga innayo?

버스/지하철 노선 지도가 있나요?

Do you have a schedule?

Unhaeng siganpyo gajigo innayo?

운행시간표 가지고 있나요?

Will I get my money back?

Hwanbul hae junayo?

환불해 주나요?

I'd like to go to...

...e gago sipeun deyo

...에 가고 싶은데요

I'd like to confirm/cancel/change my reservation for/trip to...

...haeng yeyageul hwagin/chwiso/byeongyeong hago sipeun deyo

...행 예약을 확인/취소/변경하고 싶은데요

What is the quickest way to get there?

Geogi kkaji ganeun jeil ppareun giri eodin gayo?

거기까지 가는 제일 빠른 길이 어딘가요?

How much is a single/return to...?

...haeng pyeondo/wangbokpyo gapseun eolma yeyo?

...행 편도/왕복표 값은 얼마예요?

Do I have to pay extra?

Chuga biyongeul naeya hanayo?

추가 비용을 내야 하나요?

Can I break my journey with this ticket?

I pyoro junggane naeryeotda dasi tal su isseoyo?

이 표로 중간에 내렸다 다시 탈 수 있어요?

How much luggage am I allowed?

Jimeun eolma kkaji dwaeyo?

짐은 얼마까지 돼요?

Is this a direct train?

Igeon jikhaeng ingayo?

이건 직행인가요?

Do I have to change?

Gara taya dwaeyo?

갈아 타야 돼요?

Does the plane stop anywhere?

Bihaeng giga eodi e deulleu nayo?

비행기가 어디에 들르나요?

Will there be any stopovers?

Eodi gyeongyu haeseo gayo?

어디 경유해서 가요?

Does the boat stop at any other ports on the way?

I baeneun gadaga eodi deulleoyo?

이 배는 가다가 어디 들리요?

Does the train/bus stop at...?

I gicha/beoseuga ...e seoyo?

이 기차/버스가...에 서요?

Where do I get off?

Eodiseo naeryeoyo?

어디서 내려요?

Is there a connection to...?

...ro ganeun yeongye pyeoni innayo?

...로 가는 연결편이 있나요?

How long do I have to wait?

Eolmana gida ryeoya haeyo?

얼마나 기다려야 해요?

When does...leave?

...ga eonje tteonayo?

...가 언제 떠나요?

What time does the first/next/last...leave?

Cheot/daeum/majimak ...neun myeot si e tteonayo?

첫/다음/마지막...는 몇 시에 떠나요?

How long does...take?

...neun eolmana geolli nayo?

…는 얼마나 걸리나요?

What time does it arrive in...?

...e myeot si e dochak haeyo?

…에 몇 시에 도착해요?

Where does the...to...leave from?

...haeng...ga eodiseo chulbar haeyo?

…행…가 어디서 출발해요?

Is this the train/bus...to...?

...ro ganeun gicha/beoseu innayo?

…로 가는 기차/버스 있나요?

6.7 Airplanes

On arrival at one of Korea's many international and domestic airports, you will find the following signs:

check-in

chekeu in

체크인

arrivals

dochag

도착

international

gugjeseon

국제선

departures

chulbal

출발

domestic flights

gugnaeseon

국내선

6.8 Trains

Korea is well-served by an extensive network of express and local trains operated by the Korean National Railroad. Special package tours are available for foreign travelers who can choose first class, standard class and sleeping cars.

6.9 Taxis

for hire

imdae

임대

not occupied

bin cha

빈 차

taxi stand

taegsi seungchajang

택시 승차장

Taxi!

Taeksi!

택시!

Could you get me a taxi, please?

Taeksi jom bulleo juseyo?

택시 좀 불러 주세요?

Could you turn on the meter, please?

Miteogi ollyeo juseyo?

미터기 올려 주세요?

Where can I find a taxi around here?

I geuncheo eodi eseo taeksireul jabeul su innayo?

이 근처 어디에서 택시를 잡을 수 있나요?

Could you take me to..., please?

...kkaji deryeo da juseyo?

...까지 데려다 주세요?

to this address

kkaji gamnida

까지 갑니다

to the...hotel

...hotel kkaji gayo

...호텔까지 가요

to the town/city center

sinae e ga juseyo

시내에 가 주세요

to the station

yeoge gamnida

역에 갑니다

to the airport, please

gonghange gayo

공항에 가요

How much is the trip to...?

...kkaji eolma yeyo?

...까지 얼마예요?

How far is it to...?

...kkaji eolmana meongayo?

...까지 얼마나 먼가요?

I'm in a hurry.

Jom geup haeyo.

좀 급해요.

Could you speed up/slow down a little?

Jom deo ppalli/cheoncheonhi ga juseyo?

좀 더 빨리/천천히 가 주세요?

Could you take a different route?

Dareun gillo gajuseyo?

다른 길로 가 주세요?

I'd like to get out here, please.

Yeogi sewo juseyo.

여기 세워 주세요.

Go...

...gapsida

...갑시다

You have to go...here.

Yeogiseo...gaya haeyo.

여기서...가야 해요.

Go straight ahead.

Apeuro ddokbaro gaseyo.

앞으로 똑바로 가세요.

Turn left/Turn right.

Jwahwoe jeo ieyo/Uheo jeo ieyo.

좌회전이에요/우회전이에요.

This is it/We're here.


Da wasseoyo.

다 왔어요.

Could you wait a minute for me, please?

Jamsiman gidaryeo juseyo?

잠시만 기다려 주세요?



Hello,
what can I do for you?
*Annyeong haseyo,
mwoldowa deuril
kkayo?*

Hi, I've made
a reservation.
*Annyeong haseyo.
Yeyageul
haesseoyo.*

Could I see your
passport, please?
*Yeogwoneul boyeo
juseyo.*

Here it is.
Yeogiisseo.

Thank you.
Your room is on the
sixth floor, room 617.
*Gamsa hamnida. Sonnimui
bangeun bangeun
yugbunui hanacheung,
yugbaeg yeol
ilgobhosil imnida.*

It's from
6:00 am to 11:00am.
*Ojeon yeoseot
sibuteo yeolhan
siggaji imnida.*

Thanks.
What time is breakfast?
*Gomap seumnida. Achimsik
saneun myeotsi e
naom nikka?*

Okay.
Can I go to
my room now?
*Algess eoyo.
Jigeum bang e
gadodo
emnika?*

Yes, of course.
This way please.
*Ne, ijok euro
osip si o.*

7. A Place to Stay

7.1 General

7.2 Hotels/B&Bs/apartments/ holiday rentals

7.3 Complaints

7.4 Departure

7.5 Camping *Camping equipment*

7.1 General



얼마나 오래 계실 건가요?

How long will you be staying?

이 용지를 작성해 주세요.

Fill out this form, please.

여권 좀 보여주세요?

Could I see your passport?

예치금이 필요해요.

I'll need a deposit.

선불로/미리 지불해야만 합니다.

You'll have to pay in advance.

My name is...

Je ireu meun...imnida

제 이름은...입니다

I've made a reservation.

Yeyageul haesseoyo.

예약을 했어요.

How much is it per night/week/month?

Harutbam/han ju/han dare eolma ingayo?

하룻밤/한 주/한 달에 얼마인가요?

We'll be staying at least...nights/weeks.

Yeogi e jeogeodo...il/ju meomul kkeo eyo.

여기에 적어도...일/주 머물 거예요.

We don't know yet.

Ajik jal moreu gesseoyo.

아직 잘 모르겠어요.

Do you allow pets?

Aewan dongmuldo heoyong doenayo?

애완동물도 허용되나요?

Could you get me a taxi, please?

Taeksireul bulleo juseyo?

택시를 불러 주세요?

What time does the door open/close?

Myeotsi e muneul yeoseyo/dadeu seyo?

몇 시에 문을 여세요/닫으세요?

Is there any mail for me?

Jeohante on upyeonmul innayo?

저한테 온 우편물 있나요?

7.2 Hotels/B&Bs/apartments/holiday rentals

Do you have a single/double room available?

Irinyong/iinyong binbang innayo?

일인용/이인용 빈 방 있나요?

per person/per room

irindang/bang hanadang

일인당/방 하나 당

Does that include breakfast/lunch/dinner?

Achim/jeomsim/jeonyeok siksado poham doenayo?

아침/점심/저녁 식사도 포함되나요?

Could we have two adjoining rooms?

Buteo inneun bangeuro dugae juseyo?

붙어 있는 방으로 두 개 주세요?

with/without toilet/bath/shower

hwajangsil/yoksil/syawo siri inneun/eomneun

화장실/욕실/샤워실이 있는/없는

facing the street

giljjo geuro hyanghaneun

길쪽으로 향하는

at the back

dwijjoge

뒤쪽에

with/without sea view

bada gyeongchiga bo ineun/bo iji anneun

바다 경치가 보이는/보이지 않는

Is there...in the hotel?

Hotere ...ga innayo?

호텔에...가 있나요?

Is there an elevator in the hotel?

Hotere seung ganggi/elli beiteoga innayo?

호텔에 승강기/엘리베이터가 있나요?

Do you have room service?

Rum seobiseu doenayo?

룸서비스 되나요?

Could I see the room?

Bangeul bolsu isseul kkayo?

방을 볼 수 있을까요?

I'll take this room.

I bangeuro halkkeyo.

이 방으로 할게요.

We don't like this one.

Igeon ma eume deulji anneyo.

이건 마음에 들지 않네요.

Do you have a larger/less expensive room?

Jom deo bissan/ssan bangi innayo?

좀 더 비싼/싼 방이 있나요?

What time's breakfast?

Achim siksaneun myeotsi ingayo?

아침 식사는 몇 시 인가요?

Where's the dining room?

Sikdangeun eodi e innayo?

식당은 어디에 있나요?

Can I have breakfast in my room?

Je bangeseo achimeul meogeodo doenayo?

제 방에서 아침을 먹어도 되나요?

Where's the emergency exit/fire escape?

Bisang guneun/hwajae daepi guneun eodi ingayo?

비상구는/화재 대피구는 어디인가요?

Where can I park my car safely?

Chaneun eodi e jucha hamyeon doenayo?

차는 어디에 주차하면 되나요?

The key to room..., please.

...hosil yeolsoe juseyo.

...호실 열쇠 주세요.

Could you put this in the safe, please?

Igeol bogwanhae juseyo?

이걸 보관해 주세요?

Could you wake me at...tomorrow?

Naeil ...si e kkaewo juseyo?

내일...시에 깨워 주세요?

Could you find a babysitter for me?

A i bwa jul saramrul chajabwa juseyo?

아이 봐 줄 사람을 찾아봐 주세요?

Could I have an extra blanket?

Yeobunui damyoga piryo haeyo?

여분의 담요가 필요해요?

What days do the cleaners come in?

Cheongso hareo museun yoire onayo?

청소하러 무슨 요일에 오나요?

When are the sheets/towels dish towels changed?

Siteu/sugeon/haengjuneun eonje gara junayo?

시트/수건/행주는 언제 갈아주나요?



화장실과 샤워실은 같은 층에/실내에 있습니다. The toilet and shower are on the same floor/in the room.

이쪽으로 오세요. This way please.

손님의 방은...층, ...호실입니다 Your room is on the... floor, number...

7.3 Complaints

We can't sleep because it's too noisy.

Sikkeureo woseo jameul jalsuga eopseoyo.

시끄러워서 잠을 잘 수가 없어요.

Could you turn the radio down, please?

Radio sorireul jom nachwo juseyo?

라디오 소리를 좀 낮춰 주세요?

We're out of toilet paper.

Hwajangsil hyujireul da sseoss eoyo.

화장실 휴지를 다 썼어요.

There aren't any.../there's not enough...

...ga eopseoyo/moja rayo

...가 없어요/모자라요

The bed linen's dirty.

Chimdae yoga jijeobun haeyo.

침대 요가 지저분해요.

The room hasn't been cleaned.

Bangi kkaekkeut hajiga anayo.

방이 깨끗하지가 않아요.

The kitchen is not clean.

Bueogi kkaekkeut haji anayo.

부엌이 깨끗하지 않아요.

The kitchen utensils are dirty.

Bueok yongguga jijeobun haeyo.

부엌 용구가 지저분해요.

The heating isn't working.

Na bangi andoeyo.

난방이 안 되요.

There's no (hot) water/electricity.

(Tteugeoun) muri an nawayo/jeongiga an deureo wayo.

(뜨거운) 물이 안 나와요/전기가 안 들어와요.

...doesn't work/is broken

...ga andoeyo/gojang nasseoyo

...가 안 되요/고장 났어요

Could you have that fixed, please?

Igeot son bwa juseyo?

이것 손 봐주세요?

Could I have another room/site?

Dareun bang/goseul juseyo?

다른 방/곳을 주세요?

The bed creaks terribly.

Chimdaega simhage ppigeok georyeoyo.

침대가 심하게 삐걱거려요.

The bed sags.

Chimdaega naryeo anjayo.

침대가 내려 앉아요.

Could I have a board under the mattress?

Maeteu riseu mite paneul dae juseyo?

매트리스 밑에 판을 대 주세요?

It's too noisy.

Neomu sikkeureo woyo.

너무 시끄러워요.

There are a lot of insects/bugs.

Beollaega neomu manayo.

벌레가 너무 많아요.

This place is full of mosquitoes.

Yeogin mogiga neomu manayo.

여긴 모기가 너무 많아요.

This place is full of cockroaches.

Yeogin bakwi beollaega neomu manayo.

여긴 바퀴벌레가 너무 많아요.

7.4 Departure

See also [8.2 Settling the bill](#)

I'm leaving tomorrow.

Naeil tteonal yejeongi eyo.

내일 떠날 예정이에요.

Could I pay my bill please?

Yogeum gyesan hago sipeun deyo?

요금 계산하고 싶은데요?

What time should we check out?

Myeotsi e chekeu aut hamyeon doenayo?

몇 시에 체크아웃 하면 되나요?

Could I have my deposit/passport back, please?

Yechigeum/yeokkwoneul dollyeo juseyo?

예치금/여권을 돌려 주세요?

We're in a big hurry.

Jigeum neomu geup haeyo.

지금 너무 급해요.

Could we leave our luggage here until we leave?

Tteonal ddaekkaji jimeul yeogi dwodo doenayo?

떠날 때까지 짐을 여기 뒀도 되나요?

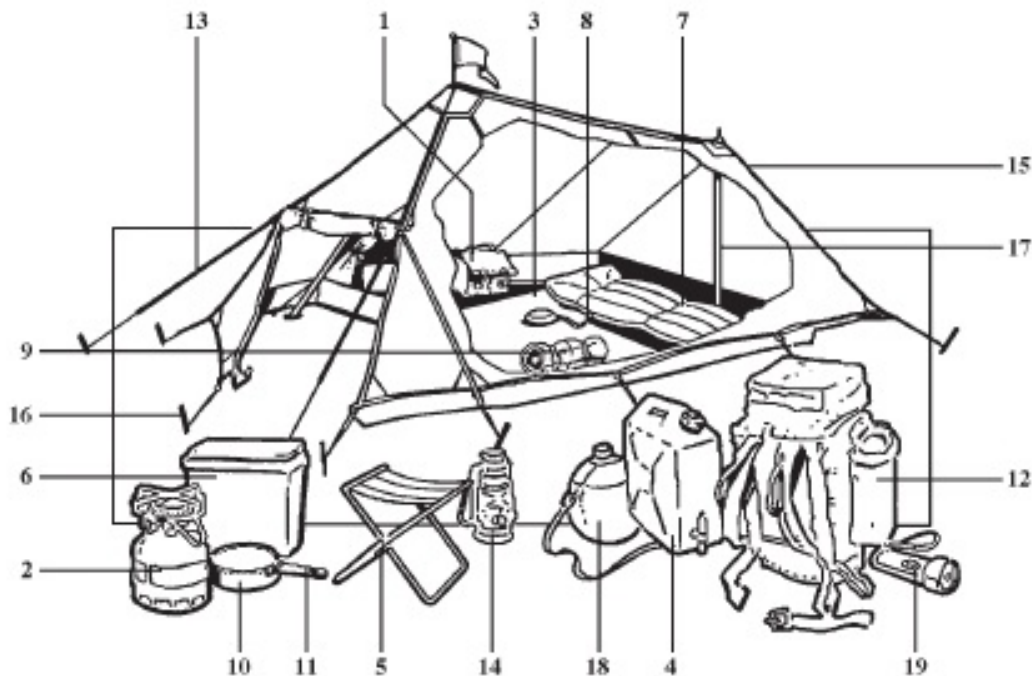
Thanks for your hospitality.

Chinjeol hage daehae jusyeoseo gamsa hamnida.

친절하게 대해 주셔서 감사합니다.

7.5 Camping/backpacking

See the diagram below



야영지를 직접 고를 수 있어요.

You can pick your own site.

야영지를 배정할 거예요.

You'll be allocated a site.

이게 야영지 번호입니다.

This is your site number.

이것을 손님 차에 단단히 붙여주세요.

Please stick this firmly to your car.

이 카드를 잃어버리면 안 됩니다.

You must not lose this card.

Camping/backpacking equipment

(the diagram shows the numbered parts)

| | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| can opener | <i>byeong ttagae</i> | 병따개 |
| butane gas | <i>butan gaseu</i> | 부탄 가스 |
| campfire | <i>kaempeu paieo/modakbul</i> | 캠프파이어/모닥불 |
| hammer | <i>mangchi</i> | 망치 |
| hammock | <i>geumul chimdae</i> | 그물 침대 |
| bottle | <i>byeong</i> | 병 |
| clothes pin | <i>ppallae jipge</i> | 빨래집게 |
| clothes line | <i>ppallae jjul</i> | 빨래 줄 |
| windbreak | <i>baram magi</i> | 바람 막이 |
| camp bed | <i>yayeong chimdae</i> | 야영 침대 |
| compass | <i>nachimban</i> | 나침반 |
| corkscrew | <i>koreukeu magae ppobi</i> | 코르크 마개 뽑이 |
| lighter | <i>raiteo/jeomhwagi</i> | 라이터/점화기 |
| table | <i>takja</i> | 탁자 |
| penknife | <i>jumeoni kal</i> | 주머니칼 |
| 1 tool bag | <i>gonggu gabang</i> | 공구 가방 |
| 2 gas cooker | <i>gaseu yori gigu</i> | 가스 요리기구 |
| 3 groundsheet | <i>geura undeu shiteu</i> | 그라운드시트 |
| 4 gas can | <i>gaseu yonggi</i> | 가스 용기 |
| 5 folding chair | <i>jeobi uija</i> | 접이 의자 |
| 6 insulated picnic box | <i>kuleo</i> | 쿨러 |
| 7 airbed | <i>gonggi chimdae</i> | 공기 침대 |
| 8 airbed pump | <i>gonggi chimae peulleogeu</i> | 공기침대 플러그 |
| 9 mat | <i>kkalgae</i> | 깔개 |
| 10 saucepan | <i>naembi/soseupaen</i> | 냄비/소스팬 |
| 11 handle (pan) | <i>sonjabi naembi</i> | 손잡이 냄비 |
| 12 backpack | <i>baenang</i> | 배낭 |
| 13 rope | <i>ro peu</i> | 로프 |
| 14 storm lantern | <i>jeondeung</i> | 전등 |
| 15 tent | <i>tenteu/cheonmak</i> | 텐트/천막 |
| 16 tent peg | <i>chunmak malttuk</i> | 천막 말뚝 |
| 17 tent pole | <i>chunmak gidung</i> | 천막 기둥 |
| 18 water bottle | <i>mulppyeong</i> | 물병 |
| 19 flashlight | <i>son jeondeung</i> | 손전등 |

Where's the manager?

Maenijeoneon eodi e innayo?

매니저는 어디에 있나요?

Are we allowed to camp here?

Yeogi e yayeong haedo doenayo?

여기에 야영해도 되나요?

There are...of us and we have...tents.

...myeonggwa tenteu ...gaega isseum nida.

...명과 텐트...개가 있습니다.

Can we pick our own site?

Uriga yayeong jireul jikjeop gollado doenayo?

우리가 야영지를 직접 골라도 되나요?

Do you have a quiet spot for us?

Jom joyongghan goseul channeun deyo?

좀 조용한 곳을 찾는데요?

Do you have any other sites available?

Dareun de e bin gosi innayo?

다른 데에 빈 곳이 있나요?

It's too windy/sunny/shady here.

Yeogin barami neomu bureoyo/haesbyeoti simhaeyo/geuneuri jyeoyo.

여긴 바람이 너무 불어요/햇볕이 심해요/그늘이 저요.

It's too crowded here.

Yeogin neomu bokjap haeyo.

여긴 너무 복잡해요.

The ground's too hard/uneven.

Ttangi neomu dandan haeyo/ultung bultung haeyo.

땅이 너무 단단해요/울퉁불퉁해요.

Do you have a level spot for the camper/trailer/folding trailer?

Yayeong/idong jutaek/joripju taegeuro sayong halsu inneun pyeongpyeonghan gosi innayo?

야영/이동주택/조립주택으로 사용할수 있는 평평한 곳이 있나요?

Could we have adjoining sites?

Buteo inneun goseuro juseyo?

붙어있는 곳으로 주세요?

How much is it per person/tent/car?

Irindang/han tenteu dang/cha handae dang eolma ingayo?

일인당/한 텐트 당/차 한대 당 얼마인가요?

Do you have chalets for hire?

Imdae jungin byeoljjangi innayo?

임대 중인 별장이 있나요?

Are there any...?

...ga innayo?

...가 있나요?

Are there any hot showers?

Onsuga naoneun syawo siri innayo?

온수가 나오는 샤워실이 있나요?

Are there any washing machines?

Setak giga innayo?

세탁기가 있나요?

Is there a...on the site?

Yayeong ji e...ga innayo?

야영지에...가 있나요?

Is there a children's play area on the site?

Yayeong ji e nori teoga innayo?

야영지에 놀이터가 있나요?

Are there covered cooking facilities on the site?

Yayeong ji e yorisi seori innayo?

야영지에 요리시설이 있나요?

Are we allowed to barbecue here?

Babikyu reul haedo doenayo?

바비큐를 해도 되나요?

Are there any power outlets?

Jeonseon kkojeul dega isseoyo?

전선 꽂을 데가 있어요?

Is there drinking water?

Sigyong suga innayo?

식용수가 있나요?

When's the garbage collected?

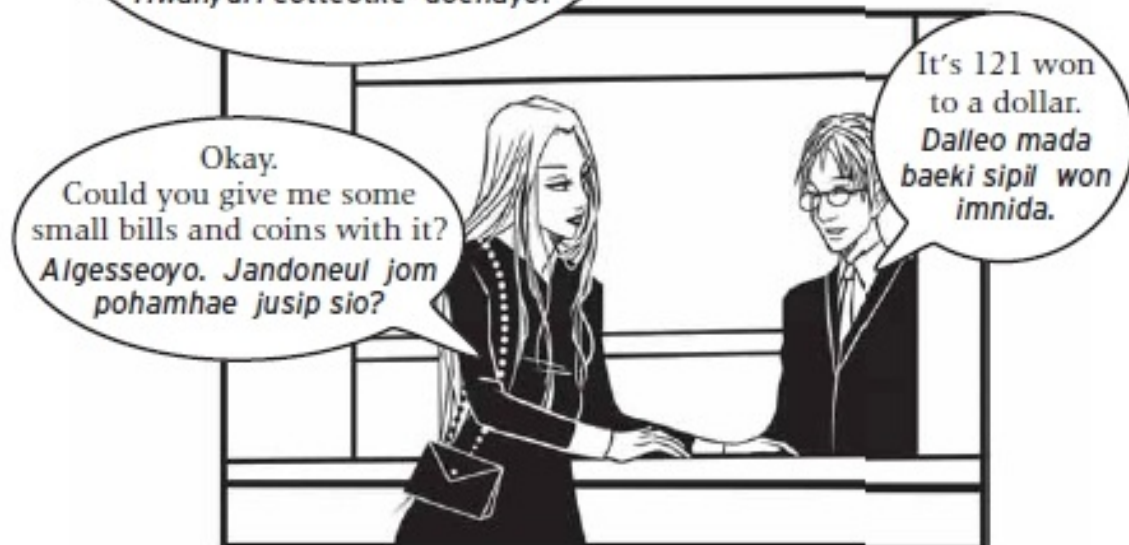
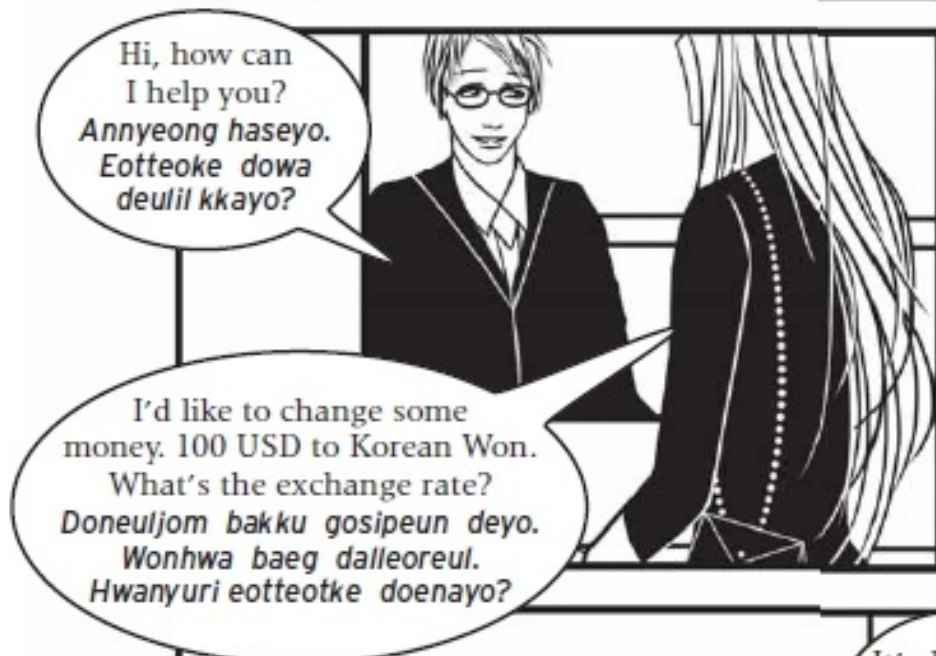
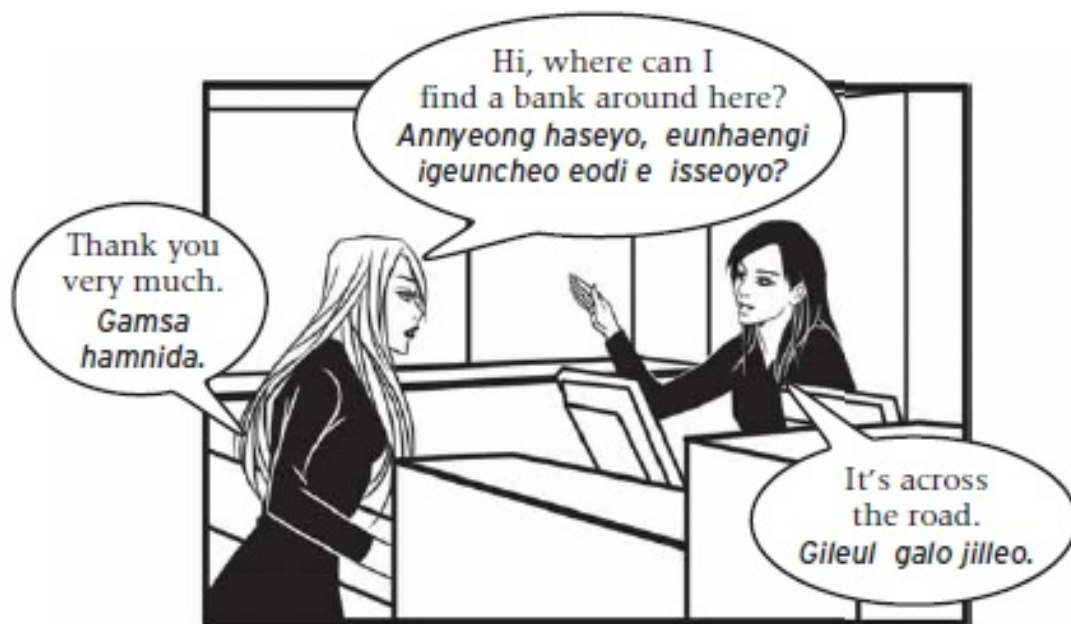
Sseure gineun eonje chiwo ganayo?

쓰레기는 언제 치워가나요?

Do you sell gas bottles (butane gas/propane gas)?

Gaseu tong (butan gaseu/peuropan gaseu) parayo?

가스통(부탄 가스/프로판 가스) 팔아요?



8. Money matters

8.1 Banks and getting money

8.2 Settling the bill

8.1 Banks

Where can I find a bank around here?

Eunhaengi i geuncheo eodi e isseoyo?

은행이 이 근처 어디에 있어요?

Where can I find an ATM around here?

Hyeonggeum inchul giga i geuncheo eodi e isseoyo?

현금인출기가 이 근처 어디에 있어요?

What are the charges for withdrawing money from this ATM?

I hyeongeum inchul giro chulgeum hagineun biyongi eolma yeyo?

이 현금인출기로 출금하기는 비용이 얼마예요?

Can I cash this...here?

Yeogiseo i...bakkul su isseoyo?

여기서 이...바꿀 수 있어요?

Can I withdraw money on my credit card here?

Je sinyong kadeuro hyeongeum inchuri doenayo?

제 신용 카드로 현금인출이 되나요?

What's the minimum/maximum amount?

Choeso/choedae hando aegi eolma yeyo?

최소/최대 한도액이 얼마예요?

Can I get less/more than that?

Geugeot boda jeokge inchuldo doenayo?

그것보다 적게 인출도 되나요?

This is my bank account number.

Ige je eunhaeng gyejwa beonho immida.

이게 제 은행 계좌 번호입니다.

I'd like to change some money.

Doneul jom bakkugo sipeun deyo.

돈을 좀 바꾸고 싶은데요.

I'd like to change...Euros.

Euroreul bakkugo sipeun deyo.

유로를 바꾸고 싶은데요.

I'd like to change...dollars.

Dalleoreul ...ro bakkugo sipeun deyo.

달러를...로 바꾸고 싶은데요.

What's the exchange rate?

Hwanyuri eotteotke doenayo?

환율이 어떻게 되나요?

Could you give me some small bills/coins with it?

Igeol jando neuro bakkwo juseyo?

이걸 잔돈으로 좀 바꿔주세요?

This is not right.

Ingeon matjiga anneun deyo.

이건 맞지가 않는데요.



여기 서명해 주세요.

Sign here, please.

이거 작성해 주세요.

Fill this out, please

여권을 보여 주세요?

Could I see your passport, please?

신분증을 보여 주세요?

Could I see your identity card, please?

은행 카드를 보여 주세요?

Could I see your bank card, please?

8.2 Settling the bill

Could you put it on my bill?

Je gyesan seo e poham sikyeo jusi gesseoyo?

제 계산서에 포함시켜 주시겠어요?

Is the tip included?

Tipdo poham doenayo?

팁도 포함되나요?

Can I pay by...?

...ro gyesan hago sipeun deyo?

...로 계산하고 싶은데요?

Can I pay by credit card?

Sinyong kadeuro gyesan halkkeyo?

신용카드로 계산할게요?

Can I pay with foreign currency?

Oeguk hwaneuro gyesan haedo doenayo?

외국환으로 계산해도 되나요?

You've given me too much/you haven't given me enough change.

Geoseureum doneul neomu mani jusyeo sseoyo/jandoneul deol jusyeon neyo.

거스름돈을 너무 많이 주셨어요/잔돈을 덜 주셨네요.

Could you check this again, please?

Igeo dasi chekeu hae ju sillaeyo?

이거 다시 체크 해 주실래요?

Could I have a receipt, please?

Yeongsujeung juseyo?

영수증 주세요?

I don't have enough money on me.

Doni jom mojara neundeyo.

돈이 좀 모자라는데요.

This is for you.

Yeogi isseum nida.

여기 있습니다.

Keep the change.

Jandoneun geunyang gaji seyo.

잔돈은 그냥 가지세요.

Do you accept Mastercard/VISA/American Express credit cards?

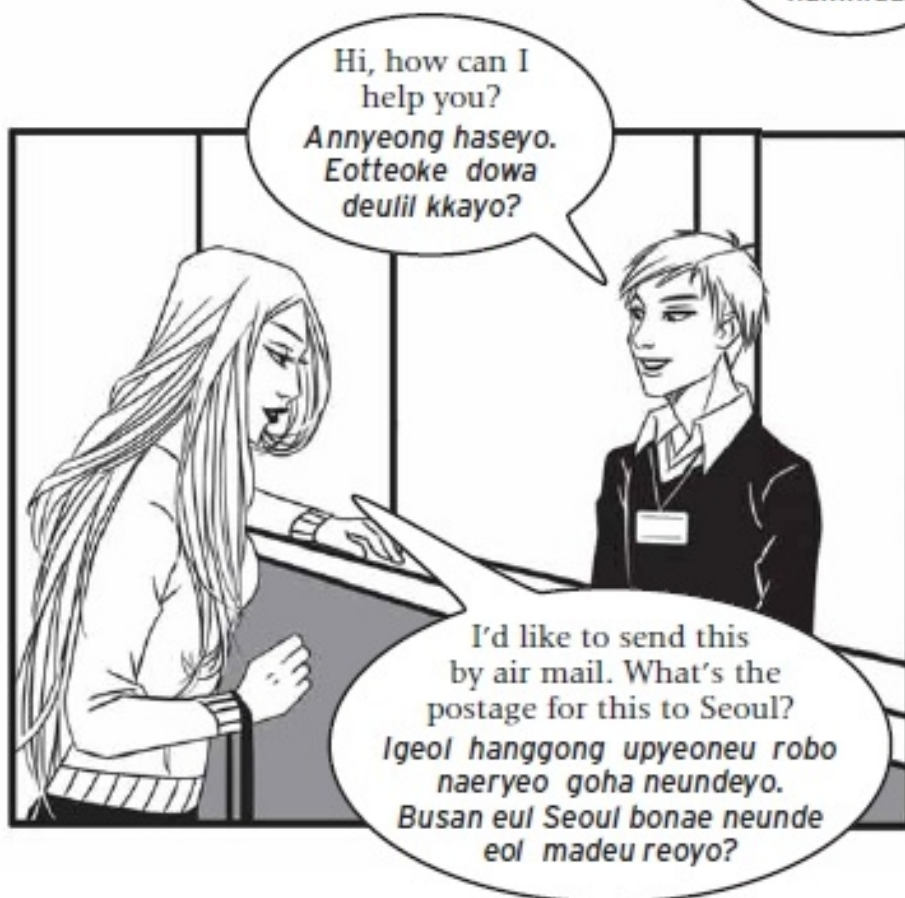
Masteu kadeu/Bija/Ame rikan lkseu peureseu shinyong kadeu reul badeu seyo?

마스터카드/비자/아메리칸 익스프레스 신용카드를 받으세요?



신용카드/외국 돈은 받지 않습니다.

We don't accept credit cards/foreign currency.



9. Mail, Phone and Internet

9.1 Mail

9.2 Telephone

9.3 Internet/email

With the **popularization** of the Internet, a number of Internet cafes and so-called 'PC rooms' have appeared everywhere in Korea. There, people enjoy surfing on the sea of information or playing games with other netizens around the world, along with snacks and music.

Post offices in Korea have been diversifying their business areas. A variety of banking services are now available at more than 3,000 post offices across the nation. They also operate mail order services and issue some civil affairs documents.

Mailing services are divided mainly into two kinds: speed delivery and ordinary delivery. Speed delivery mail arrives within 1–2 days for about double the postal rates, while ordinary mail arrives within 2–4 days.

9.1 Mail

stamps

upyo

우표

money orders

upyeon hwan

우편환

parcels

sopo

소포

EMS

gukje teuksong upyeon

국제 특송 우편

Where is...?

...eodi e isseoyo?

...어디에 있어요?

Where is the nearest post office?

Gakka un uche gugi eodi e isseoyo?

가까운 우체국이 어디에 있어요?

Where is the main post office?

Jungang uche gugi eodi e isseoyo?

중앙 우체국이 어디에 있어요?

Where is the nearest mail box?

Gakka un uche tongi eodi e isseoyo?

가까운 우체통이 어디에 있어요?

Which counter should I go to?

Eoneu changguro gamyeon doenayo?

어느 창구로 가면 되나요?

Which counter should I go to to send a fax?

Pakseureul bonae ryeomyeon eoneu changguro gamyeon doenayo?

팩스를 보내려면 어느 창구로 가면 되나요?

Which counter should I go to for general delivery?

Ilban upyeon eun eoneu changguro gamyeon doenayo?

일반 우편은 어느 창구로 가면 되나요?

Is there any mail for me?

Jege on upyeon isseoyo?

제게 온 우편있어요?

My name's...

Je ireumeun...imnida

제 이름은...입니다

Stamps

What's the postage for ...to...?

...eul...ro bonae neunde eolma deu reoyo?

...을...로 보내는데 얼마 들어요?

Are there enough stamps on it?

I upyoro chung bun haeyo?

이 우표로 충분해요?

I'd like [value] [quantity] stamps.

...jjari upyo...jang juseyo.

[Value] 짜리 우표 [quantity] 장 주세요.

I'd like to send this.

Igeoseul bonae ryeogo haneun deyo.

이것을 보내려고 하는데요.

I'd like to send this by express mail.

Igeol ppa reun upyeo neuro bonae ryeogo haneun deyo.

이걸 빠른우편으로 보내려고 하는데요.

I'd like to send this by air mail.

Igeol hanggong upyeo neuro bonae ryeogo haneun deyo.

이걸 항공우편으로 보내려고 하는데요.

I'd like to send this by registered mail.

Igeol deung-giro bonae ryeogo haneun deyo.

이걸 등기로 보내려고 하는데요.

EMS/fax

I'd like to EMS.

Gukje teuksong upyeo neul bonae ryeogo.

국제 특송 우편을 보내려고 하는데요.

How much is it for...?

...ro bonae neun de eolma yeyo?

...로 보내는데 얼마예요?

This is what I want to EMS.

Igeoseul gukje teuksong upyeo neuro bonae ryeogo haeyo.

이것을 국제 특송 우편으로 보내려고해요.

Shall I fill out the form myself?

Jega sseo neo eoya hanayo?

제가 써 넣어야 하나요?

Can I make photocopies/send a fax here?

Yeogiseo boksa/paekseu halsu isseoyo?

여기서 복사/팩스 할 수 있어요?

How much is it per page?

Han pei jie eolma yeyo?

한 페이지에 얼마예요?

9.2 Telephone

Direct international calls can easily be made from public telephones using a phone card available from newspaper stands or from vending machines next to the telephone booths. Phone cards have a value of 2,000 or 3,000 Won. Dial 001 or 002 to get out of Korea, then the relevant country code (USA 1), city code and number.

Is there a phone booth around here?

Geuncheo-e gongjung jeonhwa isseoyo?

근처에 공중 전화 있어요?

May I use your phone, please?

Jeonhwa jom sseodo doel kkayo?

전화 좀 써도 될까요?

Do you have a phone directory?

Jeonhwa beonhobu gajigo gyeseyo?

전화 번호부 가지고 계세요?

Where can I get a phone card?

Jeonhwa kadeu reul eodiseo sanayo?

전화카드를 어디서 사나요?

Could you give me...?

...jom gareucho juseyo?

...좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you give me the number for international directory assistance?

Gukje jeonhwa annae beonhoreul jom gareucho juseyo?

국제전화 안내번호를 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you give me the number of room...?

...sil jeonhwa beonhoreul jom gareucho juseyo?

...실 전화 번호를 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you give me the international access code?

Gukje jadong jeonhwa sik byeol beonho reul jom gareucho juseyo?

국제자동전화 식별번호를 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you give me the country code?

Gukka beonho reul jom gareucho juseyo?

국가 번호를 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you give me the area code?

Jiyeok beonho reul jom gareucho juseyo?

지역 번호를 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you give me the number of [subscriber]...?

...ui beonho reul jom gareucho juseyo?

...의 번호를 좀 가르쳐 주세요?

Could you check if this number's correct?

Beonhoga manneunji hwagin jom hae juseyo?

번호가 맞는지 확인 좀 해 주세요?

Can I dial international direct?

Gukje jiktong jeonhwa reul hal su innayo?

국제 직통 전화를 할 수 있나요?

Do I have to go through the switchboard?

Gyohwa neul bulleo ya doenayo?

교환을 불러야 되나요?

Do I have to dial '0' first?

Yeongbeoneul meonjeo nulleo ya hanayo?

0 번을 먼저 눌러야 하나요?

Could you dial this number for me, please?

I beonho ro jeonhwa jom hae jusil su isseoyo?

이 번호로 전화 좀 해 주실 수 있어요?

Could you put me through to extension..., please?

...beoneuro yeongyeol hae juseyo?

...번으로 연결해 주세요?

I'd like to place a collect call to...

...ege kollekt koreul haryeogo haeyo

...에게 콜렉트 콜을 하려고 해요

What's the charge per minute?

Ilbune eolma yeyo?

일 분에 얼마예요?

Have there been any calls for me?

Jege jeonhwa on geo isseoyo?

제게 전화 온 거 있어요?

The conversation

Hello, this is...

Yeobo seyo, ...imnida

여보세요, ...입니다

Who is this, please?

Nugu seyo?

누구세요?

Is this...?

...iseyo?

...이세요?

I'm sorry, I've dialed the wrong number.

Joesong hamnida, jal mot georeo sseoyo.

죄송합니다, 잘 못 걸었어요.

I can't hear you.

Jal an deulli neundeyo.

잘 안 들리는 데요.

I'd like to speak to...

...jom bakkwo juseyo

...좀 바꿔 주세요

Is there anybody who speaks English?

Yeongeoreul hal jura neun buni gyeseyo?

영어를 할 줄 아는 분이 계세요?

Extension..., please.

...beoneuro yeongyeol hae juseyo.

...번으로 연결해 주세요.

Could you ask him/her to call me back?

...Ege jeonhwa hae dallago jeonhae juseyo?

[Person's name]...에게 전화해 달라고 전해주세요?

My name's...

Je ireumeun ... imnida

제 이름은 ... 입니다

My number's...

Je jeonhwa beonho neun ... imnida

제 전화번호는...입니다

Could you tell him/her I called?

Jega jeonhwa haetdago jeonhae juseyo?

제가 전화했다고 전해주세요?

I'll call him/her back tomorrow.

Naeil dasi jeonhwa halkeyo.

내일 다시 전화할게요.



전화가 왔었습니다.

There's a phone call for you.

0 번을 먼저 누르세요.

You have to dial '0' first.

잠깐 기다리세요.

One moment, please.

응답이 없습니다.

There's no answer.

통화 중입니다.

The line's busy.

기다리시겠어요?

Do you want to hold?

연결 중입니다...

Connecting you...

잘 못 거셨습니다.

You've got a wrong number.

자리에 없습니다.

He's/she's not here right now.

잠시 후 돌아오실 겁니다.

He'll/she'll be back later.

...의 자동 응답기입니다

This is the answering machine of...

Mobile Phone

Please send me a text message.

Munja mesiji namgyeo juseyo.

문자 메시지 남겨 주세요.

I will send you a text message.

Munja mesiji namgil geyo.

문자 메시지 남길게요.

The (phone) connection is not good. It keeps being cut off.

(Jeonhwa) yeonggyeol jal andwaeyo. Jakku kkeuneo jyeoyo.

(전화) 연결이 잘 안돼요. 자꾸 끊어져요.

I will send you the picture via WhatsApp/Line. What is your mobile number?

Sajin eul Watcheuaep/Laineu robo nael geyo. Haen deu pon beonho neun mwo yeyo?

사진을 왓츠앱/라인으로 보낼게요. 핸드폰 번호는 뭐예요?

Do you have this...app?

I ... aepeul innayo?

이 ... 앱을 있나요?

beauty

byuti

뷰티

game

geim

게임

subway/train

jihacheol/kicha

지하철/기차

translation

beonyeok

번역

discounts/deals

halin

할인

fashion

paesheon

패션

Do you have...

... innayo?

...있나요?

portable wifi router

hyudaeyong wai pai rauteo

휴대용 와이파이 라우터

portable charger

hyudaeyong chung jeongi

휴대용 충전기

Let's take a selfie!

Selka reul haja!

셀카를 하자!

9.3 Internet

I cannot get on the Internet.

Internet yeongyeoli andwaeyo.

인터넷 연결이 안돼요.

You can find it on Google.com.

Google-ro chajeumyeon nawayo.

구글로/찾으면 나와요.

Do you have a wireless connection here?

Yeogi mu seon Internet dwaeyo?

여기 무선 인터넷 돼요?

Do I need a password to connect to the Internet?

Internet jeobsokha ryeomyeon amhoga piryo haeyo?

인터넷 접속하려면 암호가 필요해요?

The Internet is very fast/slow.

Internetsi aju ppallayo/neuryeoyo.

인터넷이 아주 빨라요/느려요.

Social Media

Do you use Facebook/Cyworld/Instagram?

Peiseu bukeul/Ssai woldeureul/Inseu tageu raemeul sseoseyo?

페이스북을/싸이월드를/인스타그램을 써세요?

What is your blog address?

Blog jusoga eotteoke dwaeyo?

블로그 주소가 어떻게 돼요?

I saved my photos in my computer.

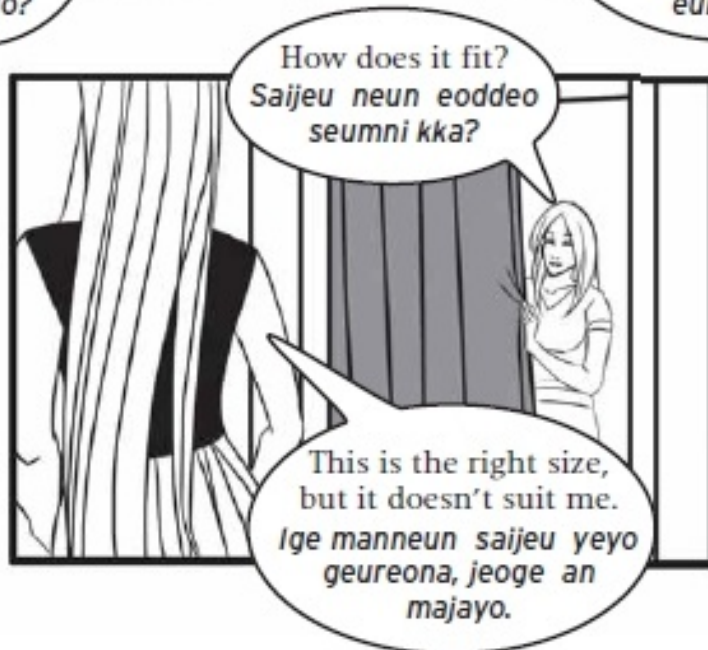
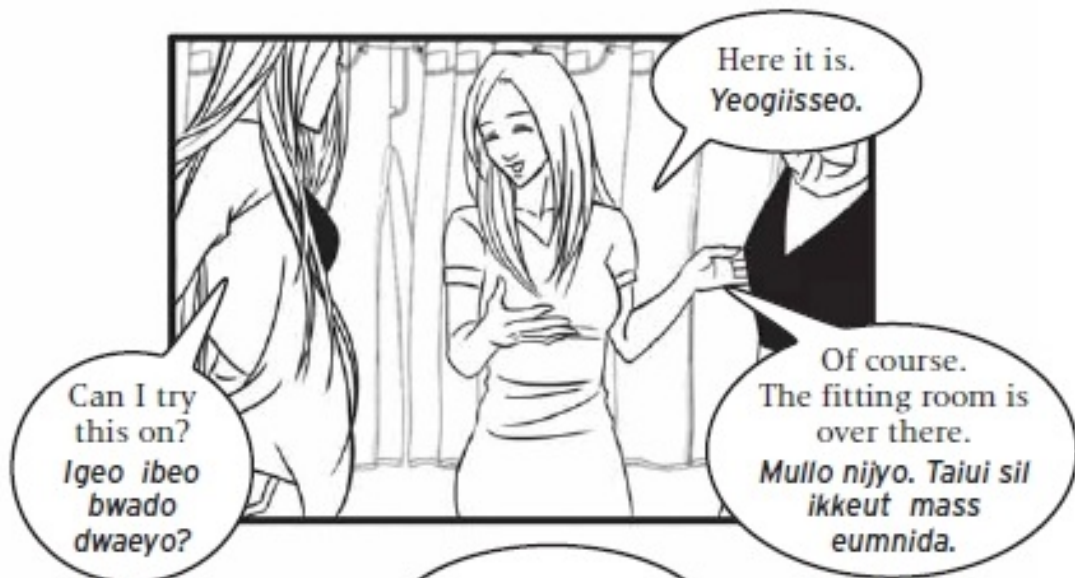
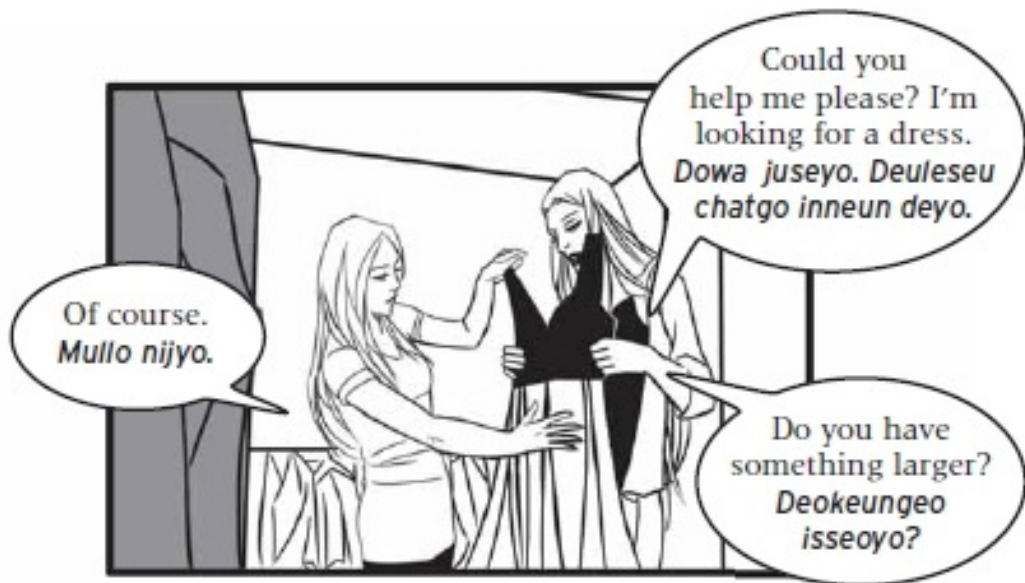
Sajineul compu tere jeojang haeseoyo.

사진을 컴퓨터에 저장했어요.

I will email you these photos.

Sajineul emailro bonae julgeyo.

사진을 이메일로 보내 줄게요.



10. Shopping

10.1 Shopping conversations

10.2 Food

10.3 Clothing and shoes

10.4 Cameras

10.5 At the hairdresser or barber

Major department stores are open from 10:30 a.m. until 8:00 p.m. including Sundays, but smaller shops are usually open until late evening every day. There are also 24-hour convenience stores available in major cities. You can converse in English in the shopping arcades of major hotels and certainly in Itaewon Market in Southern Seoul. Shops in Namdaemun Market and Dongdaemun Market in Seoul offer a variety of goods at bargain prices. There are 24-hour shops in Seoul, especially in the main shopping belts.

barber

ibalgwan

이발관

coin-operated laundry

ppallaebang

빨래방

confectioners/cake shop

satang/keikeu jeonmunjeom

사탕/케이크 전문점

grocery shop

sigpumjeom

식품점

book shop

seojeom

서점

toy shop

jangnangam gage

장난감가게

watches and clocks

sigyejeom

시계점

furniture shop

gagujeom

가구점

fruit and vegetable shop

cheong gwamulsang

청과물상

second-hand shop

jung gosang

중고상

optician

angyeongjeom

안경점

costume jewelry

injo boseog

인조 보석

market

sijang

시장

florist

kkotjip

꽃집

household appliances

gajeon jepum

가전제품

fishmonger

saengseon gage

생선가게

beauty salon/hairdresser

miyongsil

미용실

pharmacy

yaggug

약국

baker's shop, bakery

ppangjib

빵집

musical instrument shop

aggijeom

약기점

footwear/shoe shop

sinbal gage

신발가게

hardware shop

cheolmuljeom

철물점

shoe repair

gudu suseon

구두수선

stationery shop

mungujeom

문구점

fabric shop

pomog jeom

포목점

motorbike/bicycle repairs

otoboai/jajeongeong suli jeom

오토바이/자전거 수리점

dry cleaners

hwawon

화원

butcher

jeong yukjeom

정육점

newsstand

sinmun gapandae

신문 가판대

ice cream shop

aiseu keulim gage

아이스크림가게

department store

baeghwa jeom

백화점

camera shop

kamela jeom

카메라점

sporting goods

undong gujeom

운동구점

leather goods

gajug jeonmun jeom

가족전문점

greengrocer

cheong gwamulsang

청과물상

goldsmith

geumsegong

금세공

perfumery

hwangsujeon munjeom

향수전문점

delicatessen

delli gage

델리가게

laundry

setagso

세탁소

jeweler

boseogsang

보석상

supermarket

syupeo maket

슈퍼마켓

nursery (plants)

hwawon

화원

hardware store

cheolmul jeom

철물점

10.1 Shopping conversations

Where can I get...?

...eodi e isseoyo?

...어디에 있어요?

When is this shop open?

I gage myeot sikkaji yeo reoyo?

이 가게 몇 시까지 열어요?

Could you tell me where the ... department is?

...maejang eodi e isseoyo?

...매장 어디에 있어요?

Could you help me, please?

Yeogi jom bwa jusi gesseoyo?

여기 좀 봐 주시겠어요?

I'm looking for ...

...chatgo inneun deyo

...찾고 있는데요

Do you sell English/American newspapers?

Yeongja sinmun isseoyo?

영자 신문 있어요?



도와 드릴까요?

Are you being served?

또 필요하신 거 없으세요?

Anything else?

No, I'd like...

Anyo, ...eul/reul juseyo.

아뇨, ...을/를 주세요.

I'm just looking, if that's all right.

Geunyang gugyeong haneun jung ieyo.

그냥 구경하는 중이에요.

Yes, I'd also like ...

Ne, ...do juseyo

네, ...도 주세요

No, thank you. That's all.

Anyo, gwaencha nayo. Geuge jeonbu yeoyo.

아뇨, 괜찮아요. 그게 전부예요.

Could you show me ...?

...jom boyeo jusi gesseoyo?

...좀 보여 주시겠어요?

I'd prefer ...

...ga deo joayo

...가 더 좋아요

This is not what I'm looking for.

Igeo jega channeun geo ani yeoyo.

이거 제가 찾는 거 아니예요.

It's too expensive.

Neomu bissayo.

너무 비싸요.

Thank you, I'll keep looking.

Gamsa hamnida, jom deo gugyeong hage sseoyo.

감사합니다, 좀 더 구경하겠어요.

Do you have something ...?

...geo isseoyo?

...거 있어요?

less expensive

deol bissan

덜 비싼

smaller

deo jageun

더 작은

larger

deo keun

더 큰

I'll take this one.

Igeo sage sseoyo.

이거 사겠어요.

Does it come with instructions?

Seolmyeong seodo gachi innayo?

설명서도 같이 있나요?

I'll give you ...

...deuri gesseoyo

...드리겠어요

Could you keep this for me?

Igeo jom bogwanhae jusi gesseoyo?

이거 좀 보관해 주시겠어요?

I'll come back for it later.

Najunge gajireo o gesseoyo.

나중에 가지러 오겠어요.

Do you have a bag for me, please?

Syoping baek hana jusi gesseoyo?

쇼핑백 하나 주시겠어요?

Could you gift wrap it, please?

Igeo seonmul pojang jom hae jusi gesseoyo?

이거 선물포장 좀 해 주시겠어요?



죄송합니다, 없습니다.

I'm sorry, we don't have that.

죄송합니다, 매진입니다.

I'm sorry, we're sold out.

죄송합니다, ...까지는 안 들어옵니다

I'm sorry, it won't come back in until...

계산대에서 지불하세요.

Please pay at the cash register.

신용카드 안 받습니다.

We don't accept credit cards.

외국돈 안 받습니다.

We don't accept foreign currency.

10.2 Food

I'd like a hundred grams of ..., please

...baek geuram juseyo

...백그램 주세요

I'd like half a kilo/five hundred grams of ...

...ban kiro/...o baek geuram juseyo

...반 키로/...오백그램 주세요

I'd like a kilo of...

...il kiro juseyo

...일키로 주세요

Could you ... it for me, please?

...jom jusi gesseoyo?

...좀 주시겠어요?

slice it/cut it up for me, please?

sseoreo/jalla jusi gesseoyo?

썰어/잘라 주시겠어요?

grate it for me, please?

gara jusi gesseoyo?

갈아 주시겠어요?

Can I order it?

Jumun hal su isseoyo?

주문할 수 있어요?

I'll pick it up tomorrow/at ...

Naeil/... si e gajireo o gesseoyo

내일/... 시에 가지러 오겠어요

Can you eat/drink this?

Igeo meogeul su/masil su isseoyo?

이거 먹을 수/마실 수 있어요?

What's in it?

Geu ane mwoga deureo sseoyo?

그 안에 뭐가 들었어요?

10.3 Clothing and shoes

I saw something in the window.

Syo windou eseo mwol jom bwasseoyo.

쇼 윈도우에서 뭘 좀 봤어요.

Shall I point it out?

Garikye deuril kkayo?

가리켜 드릴까요?

I'd like something to go with this.

Igeo hago eoul lineun geol sago sipeoyo.

이거하고 어울리는 걸 사고 싶어요.

Do you have shoes to match this?

Igeo hago eoul lineun sinbal isseoyo?

이거하고 어울리는 신발 있어요?

I'm a size ... in the US.

Miguk sigeuro saijeu... ieyo.

미국식으로 사이즈... 이에요.

Can I try this on?

Igeo ibeo (clothing) /sineo (shoes) bwado dwaeyo?

이거 입어(clothing)/신어(shoes)봐도 돼요?

Where's the fitting room?

Tari sili eodi e isseoyo?

탈의실이 어디에 있어요?

It doesn't suit me.

Jeoeg e an majayo.

저에게 안 맞아요.

This is the right size.

Ige manneun saijeu yeyo.

이게 맞는 사이즈예요.

It doesn't look good on me.

Jeoeg e an eoul lyeoyo.

저에게 안 어울려요.

Do you have this/these in ...(size, color)?

Igeo... ro isseoyo?

이거...로 있어요?

The heels are too high/low.

Gubi neomu nopayo/najayo.

굽이 너무 높아요/낮아요.

Is this real leather?

Igeo jinjja gajugi eyo?

이거 진짜 가죽이에요?

I'm looking for a ... for a ...-year-old child.

(Age)... saljjari eori niyong (item)... eul/reul chatgo isseoyo.

(Age)... 살짜리 어린이용 (item)...을/를 찾고 있어요.

I'd like a ...

...eul/reul sago sipeoyo

...을/를 사고 싶어요

silk

silkeu

실크

cotton

myeon

면

woolen

ul

울

linen

rinnen

린넨

At what temperature should I wash it?

Myeot do e setak aeya haeyo?

몇 도에 세탁해야 해요?

Will it shrink in the wash?

Setak hu e jureodeu reoyo?

세탁 후에 줄어들어요?

Hand wash

Son setag

손세탁

Dry clean

Deulai keullining

드라이 클리닝

Do not iron.

Dariji maseyo.

다리지 마세요.

Machine washable

Gigye setag ganeung

기계세탁 가능

Do not spin dry.

Talsugiro jjaji maseyo.

탈수기로 짜지 마세요.

Lay flat

Nwieoseo malli seyo

뉘어서 말리세요

At the cobbler

Could you mend these shoes?

I gudu jom gochyeo jusi gesseoyo?

이 구두 좀 고쳐 주시겠어요?

Could you resole/reheel these shoes?

I gudu mitchang/gup jom gara jusi gesseoyo?

이 구두 밑창/굽 좀 갈아 주시겠어요?

When will they be ready?

Eonje doel kkayo?

언제 될까요?

I'd like..., please

... jom juseyo

...좀 주세요

a can of shoe polish

gudu yak han tong

구두약 한 통

a pair of shoelaces

gudu kkeun han beol

구두끈 한 벌

10.4 Photographs and electronic goods

I'd like batteries for this (digital) camera.

I kame rae deureo ganeun baeteo rireul juseyo.

이 카메라에 들어가는 배터리를 주세요.

I'd like a 64gb memory card, please.

Kateu ritji hana juseyo.

카트릿지 하나 주세요.

Two AA batteries, please.

AA baeteori du gae juseyo.

AA 배터리 두 개 주세요.

May I have a USB flash drive?

USB memori kadeu juseyo?

USB 메모리 카드 주세요?

Please scan the document and email it to me.

Geu munseo reul scan haeseo bonae juseyo.

그 문서를 스캔해서 보내 주세요.

Problems

Because the size of the photo is too big, I will have to compress it.

Sajinui yongnyangi neomu keoseo keugi reul jureoya haeyo.

사진의 용량이 너무 커서 크기를 줄여야 해요.

Please delete/copy the photo.

Sajineul sakje/boksa haseyo.

사진을 삭제/복사 하세요.

Can you put in the batteries for me, please?

Baeteori jom neoeo jusi gesseoyo?

배터리 좀 넣어 주시겠어요?

Should I replace the batteries?

Batderi reul garaya hamnikka?

бат데리를 갈아야 합니까?

Could you have a look at my camera, please?

Je kamera jom bwa jusi gesseoyo?

제 카메라 좀 봐 주시겠어요?

It's not working.

Jadongi an dwaeyo.

작동이 안 돼요.

The ... is broken

...i/ga gojang nasseoyo

...이/가 고장났어요

The camera memory is full.

Memori ga da dwaeseoyo.

메모리가 다 됐어요.

I need to change the memory card.

Memori kadeu reul garaya dwaeyo.

메모리 카드를 갈아야 돼요.

The flash isn't working.

Peullae swiga andwaeyo.

플래쉬가 안돼요.

My computer ran out of battery.

Je computer bateori ga da dwaeseoyo.

제 컴퓨터 배터리가 다 됐어요.

There is a hardware/software problem with the computer.

Computer hadeu we eoe/sopeuteu we eoe munjega isseoyo.

컴퓨터 하드웨어에/소프트웨어에 문제가 있어요.

Processing and prints

I'd like to have these pictures printed, please.

I pilleum hyeonsang/inhwa jom hae juseyo.

이 필름 현상/인화 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like ... prints from each of these pictures.

Jeonbu... jangssik ppoba juseyo.

전부 ... 장씩 뽑아주세요.

glossy/matte

gwangtaek ji/maeteu ji

광택지/매트지

6 x 9

yuk gu inchi saijeu

육 구 인치 사이즈

I'd like to order reprints of these photos.

I sajin jom deo ppoba juseyo.

이 사진 좀 더 뽑아 주세요.

I'd like to have this photo enlarged.

I sajin jom hwakdae hae juseyo.

이 사진 좀 확대 해 주세요.

How much is processing/printing?

Sajin cheori neun/inhwaha neun de eolma yeyo?

사진 처리는/인화하는 데 얼마예요?

How much are the reprints?

Deo ppom neun de eolma yeyo?

더 뽑는 데 얼마예요?

How much is it for enlargement?

Hwakdaeha neun de eolma yeyo?

확대하는 데 얼마예요?

When will they be ready?

Eonje doel kkayo?

언제 될까요?

10.5 At the hairdresser

Do I have to make an appointment?

Yeyak haeya dwaeyo?

예약해야 돼요?

Can I come in right now?

Jigeum dangjang gado dwaeyo?

지금 당장 가도 돼요?

How long will I have to wait?

Eolma dongan gida ryeoya doel kkayo?

얼마동안 기다려야 될까요?

I'd like a shampoo/haircut.

Syampu/keoteu jom hae juseyo.

샴푸/컷트 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like a shampoo for oily/dry hair, please.

Jiseong/geonseong meo ri yong syampu jom hae juseyo.

지성/건성 머릿용 샴푸 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like an anti-dandruff shampoo.

Bideum syampu jom hae juseyo.

비듬 샴푸 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like a color-rinse shampoo, please.

Yeomsaek jeonyong syampu jom hae juseyo.

염색전용 샴푸 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like a shampoo with conditioner, please.

Rinseu gyeomyong syampu jom hae juseyo.

린스겸용 샴푸 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like highlights, please.

Beullichu jom neoeo juseyo.

블리치 좀 넣어주세요.

Do you have a color chart, please?

Kalla gyeonbon isseoyo?

칼라 견본 있어요?

I'd like to keep the same color.

Jigeum hago gateun saegeuro jom hae juseyo.

지금하고 같은 색으로 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like it darker/lighter.

Deo eodeupge/balkke jom hae juseyo.

더 어둡게/밝게 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like/I don't want hairspray.

He eo seupeurei hae juseyo/haji maseyo.

헤어 스프레이 해 주세요/하지 마세요.

gel/lotion

jel/rosyeon

젤/로션

I'd like short bangs.

Ammeori jjalkke jom hae juseyo.

앞머리 짧게 좀 해 주세요.

Not too short at the back.

Dwineun neomu jjalji anke hae juseyo.

뒤는 너무 짧지 않게 해 주세요.

Not too long.

Neomu gil ji anke hae juseyo.

너무 길지 않게 해 주세요.

I'd like it curly/not too curly.

Gopseul gopseul hage/neomu gopseul gopseul haji anke jom hae juseyo.

곱슬곱슬하게/너무 곱슬곱슬하지 않게 좀 해 주세요.

It needs a little/a lot taken off.

Yak gan/mani jom chyeo juseyo.

약간/많이 좀 쳐 주세요.

I'd like a completely different style/cut.

Wanjeonhi dareun seuta illo/keoteuro jom hae juseyo.

완전히 다른 스타일로/컷트로 좀 해 주세요.

I'd like it the same as in this photo.

I sajin cheoreom jom hae juseyo.

이 사진처럼 좀 해 주세요.

as that woman's

jeo yeoja cheoreom

저 여자처럼

Could you turn the drier up/down a bit?

Deurai eo jom ollyeo/naeryeo jusi gesseoyo?

드라이어 좀 올려/내려 주시겠어요?

I'd like a facial.

Eolgul sonjil jom hae juseyo.

얼굴 손질 좀 해 주세요.

a manicure

sontop sonjil

손톱 손질

a massage

masaji

마사지

Could you trim my..., please?

Je... jom dadeumeo jusi gesseoyo?

제 ... 좀 다듬어 주시겠어요?

bangs

ammeori

앞머리

beard

teok suyeom

턱수염

moustache

kot suyeom

콧수염

I'd like a shave, please.

Myeondo jom hae juseyo.

면도 좀 해주세요.



어떻게 잘라 드릴까요?

How do you want it cut?

무슨 스타일을 원하세요?

What style did you have in mind?

무슨 칼라를 원하세요?

What color did you want it?

온도가 괜찮으세요?

Is the temperature all right for you?

읽을 거 드릴까요?

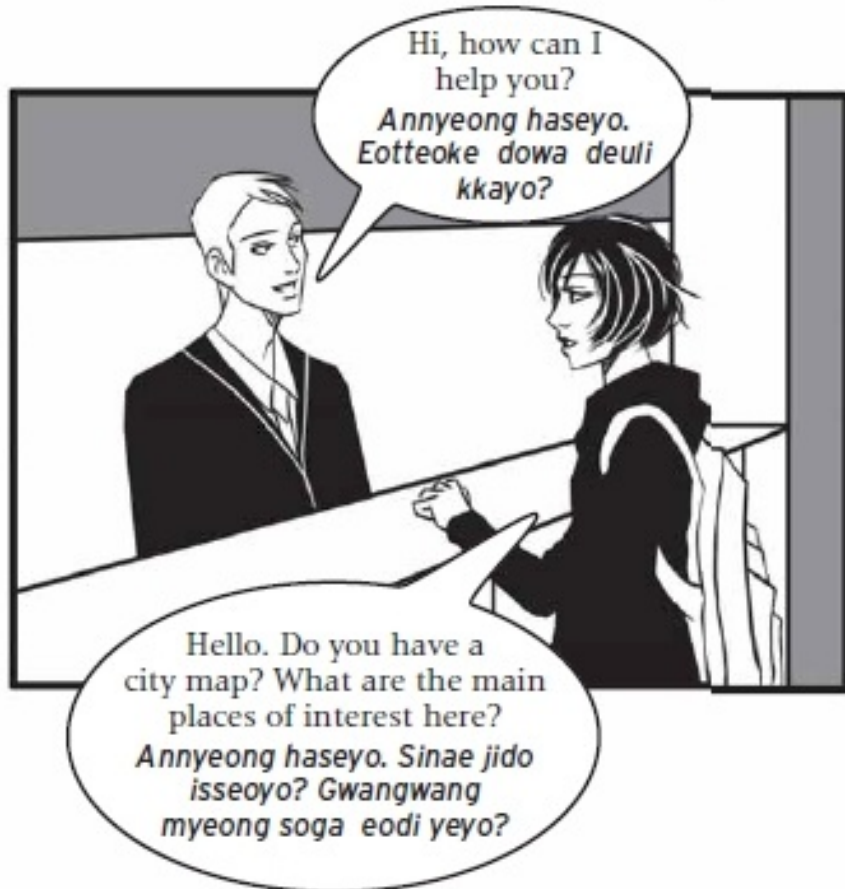
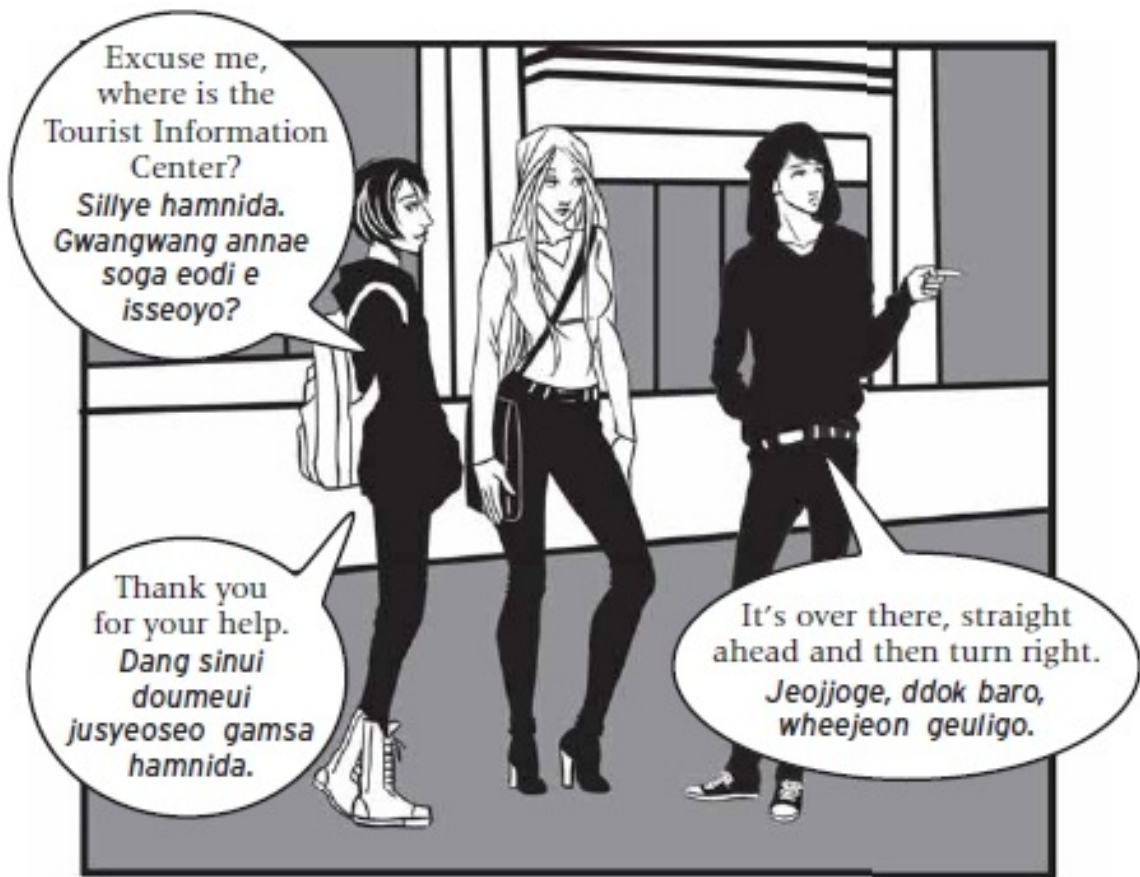
Would you like something to read?

마실 거 드릴까요?

Would you like a drink?

이게 원하시던 거예요?

Is this what you had in mind?



11. Tourist Activities

11.1 Places of interest

11.2 Going out

11.3 Booking tickets

Tourist information and assistance can easily be obtained from the Tourist Information Center (TIC) of the Korea National Tourism Organization (KNTO)—open every day from 9 a.m. to 8.p.m. (82-2-7299-497-499)—in Seoul. These are also available from the Seoul City Tourist Information Centers at major tourist attractions in Seoul, or from the information counters at the three international airports (Incheon, Gimhae, and Jeju), or from major transportation terminals such as railway stations, ferry or bus terminals in major cities. There is also the Korea Travel Phone service (call 1330) offering tourist information and assistance in English.

11.1 Places of interest

War Memorial of Korea

Jeongjaeng Gimyeomgwan

전쟁기념관

Seoraksan National Park

Seolagsan Gungnip Gongwon

설악산 국립 공원

Demilitarized Zone

Bimujang Jidae

비무장 지대

National Museum of Korea

Gungnipjung Angbag Mulgwan

국립중앙박물관

N Seoul Tower

Nseoul Tawo

N 서울타워

Korean Folk Village

Hangug Minsog Maeul

한국 민속 마을

Jamsil Baseball Stadium

Jamsil Yagu Gyeonggijang

잠실 야구 경기장

Where's the Tourist Information Center?

Gwangwang annae sogae eodi e isseoyo?

관광 안내소가 어디에 있어요?

Do you have a city map?

Sinae jido isseoyo?

시내 지도 있어요?

Where is the museum?

Bangmul gwani eodi e isseoyo?

박물관이 어디에 있어요?

Where can I find a church?

Gyohoega eodi e isseoyo?

교회가 어디에 있어요?

Could you give me some information about ...?

...e daehae seo annae jom hae jusi gesseoyo?

...에 대해서 안내 좀 해 주시겠어요?

How much is this?

Igeo eolma yeyo?

이거 얼마예요?

What are the main places of interest?

Gwangwang myeong sogae eodi yeyo?

관광명소가 어디예요?

What do you recommend?

Eodi reul chucheon hasi gesseoyo?

어디를 추천하시겠어요?

We'll be here for a few hours.

Yeogi du se sigan isseul geo yeyo.

여기 두 세 시간 있을 거예요.

We'll be here for a day.

Yeogi haru isseul geo yeyo.

여기 하루 있을 거예요.

We'll be here for a week.

Yeogi il juil isseul geo yeyo.

여기 일주일 있을 거예요.

We're interested in...

...e gwansimi isseoyo

...에 관심이 있어요

Is there a scenic walk around the city?

Sinae geuncheo e jeon mangi joeun sanchaeng no isseoyo?

시내 근처에 전망이 좋은 산책로 있어요?

How long does it take?

Eolmana geollyeoyo?

얼마나 걸려요?

Where does it start/end?

Eodi eseo sijak dwaeyo/kkeun nayo?

어디에서 시작돼요/끝나요?

Are there any boat trips?

Yuramseon tueo isseoyo?

유람선 투어 있어요?

Where can we board?/get on?

Eodi eseo tayo?

어디에서 타요?

Are there any bus tours?

Gwangwang beoseu tueoga isseoyo?

관광버스 투어가 있어요?

Is there a guide who speaks English?

Yeongeohal jul aneun gaideu isseoyo?

영어 할 줄 아는 가이드 있어요?

What trips can we take around the area?

Geu jiyeege eotteon tueoga isseoyo?

그 지역에 어떤 투어가 있어요?

Are there any excursions?

Ya oe tueoga isseoyo?

야외 투어가 있어요?

Where do they go to?

Eodi ro gayo?

어디로 가요?

We'd like to go to ...

...e gago sipeoyo

...에 가고 싶어요

How long is the excursion?

Geu tueo neun eolmana geolyeoyo?

그 투어는 얼마나 걸려요?

How long do we stay in...?

...e eolmana o rae isseoyo?

...에 얼마나 오래 있어요?

Are there any guided tours?

Gaideu tueoga isseoyo?

가이드 투어가 있어요?

How much free time will we have there?

Geogi eseo jayu sigani eolmana isseoyo?

거기에서 자유시간이 얼마나 있어요?

We want to have a walk around/to go on foot.

Georeoseo danigo sipeoyo.

걸어서 다니고 싶어요.

Can we hire a guide?

Gaideu reul goyonghal su isseoyo?

가이드를 고용할 수 있어요?

What time does ... open/close?

Myeot si e ...yeo reoyo/dadayo?

몇 시에 ...열어요/닫아요?

What days is ... open/closed?

Museun yoire ...yeo reoyo/dadayo?

무슨 요일에 ...열어요/닫아요?

What's the admission price?

Ipjang nyoga eolma yeyo?

입장료가 얼마예요?

Is there a group discount?

Danche harin dwaeyo?

단체 할인 돼요?

Is there a child discount?

Eorini harin dwaeyo?

어린이 할인 돼요?

Is there a discount for senior citizens?

Gyeongno harin dwaeyo?

경로 할인 돼요?

Can I take (flash) photos here?

(Peullaeswi) sajin jjigeodo dwaeyo?

(플래쉬) 사진 찍어도 돼요?

Do you have any postcards of ...?

...yeopseo isseoyo?

...엽서 있어요?

Do you have an English ...?

Yeongeo ...isseoyo?

영어 ...있어요?

catalog

kata rogeu

카타로그

program

peuro geuraem

프로그램

brochure

beuro syueo

브로슈어

11.2 Going out

Do you have this week's/month's entertainment guide?

Ibeon ju/dal gongyeon annaeseo isseoyo?

이번 주/달 공연 안내서 있어요?

What's on tonight?

Oneul jeonyeoge mwo haeyo?

오늘 저녁에 뭐 해요?

We want to go to...

...e gago sipeoyo

...에 가고 싶어요

What's on at the cinema?

Geukjang eseo mwo haeyo?

극장에서 뭐 해요?

What sort of film is that?

Eotteon yeong hwa yeyo?

어떤 영화예요?

suitable for everyone

nuguna bol su inneun

누구나 볼 수 있는

not suitable for people under 18

yeolyeo deop sal ihaneun bol su eopneun

열여덟 살 이하는 볼 수 없는

original version

ori jinal pan

오리지널 판

subtitled

jamagi naoneun

자막이 나오는

dubbed

deobingi doen

더빙이 된

Is it a continuous showing?

Yeonsok sangyeong ieyo?

연속상영이에요?

What's on at...?

...eseo neun mwo haeyo?

...에서는 뭐 해요?

the theater

geukjang

극장

the opera

opera geukjang

오페라 극장

Where can I find a good nightclub around here?

i geuncheo eseo joeun naiteu kulleobi eodi e isseoyo?

이 근처에서 좋은 나이트 클럽이 어디에 있어요?

What's happening in the concert hall?

Konseoteu hore seoneun mwo haeyo?

콘서트 홀에서는 뭐 해요?

Is it members only?

Hoewon jeonyong ieyo?

회원 전용이에요?

Is it evening wear only?

Yaho e bogeul kkok ibeo ya dwaeyo?

야회복을 꼭 입어야 돼요?

Should I/we dress up?

Jeong jang eul ibeo ya dwaeyo?

정장을 입어야 돼요?

What time does the show start?

Myeot si e gong yeoni sijak dwaeyo?

몇 시에 공연이 시작돼요?

When's the next soccer match?

Daeum chugu gyeongga eonje isseoyo?

다음 축구경기가 언제 있어요?

I'd like an escort for tonight.

Oneul jeonyeoge pateu neoga piryo haeyo.

오늘 저녁에 파트너가 필요해요.

Is there a cover charge for entry into this bar?

I baro ga neunde bongsa ryoga innayo?

이 바로 가는데 봉사료가 있나요?

Is it Ladies' Night?

Leidi jeu naiteu ingayo?

레이디즈 나이트인가요?

What is your recommended/signature drink?

Chucheonhal manhan eumnyoga mwo yeyo?

추천할 만한 음료가 뭐예요?

Can I try this soju/maekgolli?

I soju/makgeolli reul masyeo bwado dwaeyo?

이 소주/막걸리를 마셔 봐도 돼요?

When is the next baseball game?

Daeum yagu geimeul eonje yeyo?

다음 야구게임을 언제예요?

Who is playing?

Museun timi gyeong gireul haeyo?

무슨 팀이 경기를 해요?

"Korea!"

Daehan minguk!

대한민국!

Do you have any drinks with tequila/rum/vodka?

Tekilla/reomju/bodeuka gadeuleo ganeun eumnyoga innayo?

테킬라/럼주/보드카가 들어가는 음료가 있나요?

I can't drink alcohol. I'll have a Coke.

Suleul anmeo geoyo. Kokeu reul halgeyo.

술을 안 먹어요. 코크로 할게요.

What cocktail would you recommend? I like...

Museun kakte ileul chucheon haseyo? Jega ...reul/eul joa haeyo

무슨 칵테일을 추천하세요? 제가 ...를/을 좋아해요

sweet drinks

daneumnyo

단 음료

champagne

syampein

샴페인

What musical/opera/theatre show would you recommend?

Museun myuji keoleul/opera reul/yeongeukeul chucheon haseyo?

무슨 뮤지컬을/오페라를/연극을 추천하세요?

Are the songs sung in Korean/English?

Norae reul hanguk eoro/yeongeoro haeyo?

노래를 한국어로/영어로 해요?

Are there any special exhibitions in the museums now?

Jigeum bakmul gwane museun teukbyeol jeonshi hoega innayo?

지금 박물관에 무슨 특별 전시회가 있나요?

11.3 Booking tickets

Could you reserve some tickets for us?

Tike teul myeot jang yeyakhae jusi gesseoyo?

티켓을 몇 장 예약해 주시겠어요?

We'd like to book... seats/a table for...

Jwaseok ...gae/...inyong teibeul hana reul yeyak hago sipeoyo

좌석 ...개/...인용 테이블 하나를 예약하고 싶어요

...seats in the orchestra in the main section

okeseu teura ...jang

오케스트라석 ...장

a box for...

...inyong bakseu seok hana

...인용 박스석 하나

...seats in the middle/a table in the middle

jung gan jwaseok ...jang/jung gan teibeul hana

중간 좌석 ...장/중간 테이블 하나

...back row seats/a table at the back

dwitjul jwaseok ...jang/dwijjok teibeul hana

뒷줄 좌석 ...장/뒤쪽 테이블 하나

...front row seats/a table for...at the front

apjul jwaseok ...jang/...inyong apjjok teibeul hana

앞줄 좌석 ...장/...인용 앞쪽 테이블 하나

Could I reserve...seats for the...o'clock performance?

...si gongyeon jwaseok ...jang yeyakhae jusi gesseoyo?

...시 공연 좌석 ...장 예약해 주시겠어요?

Are there any seats left for tonight?

Oneul jeonyeok jwaseok nameun geo isseoyo?

오늘 저녁 좌석 남은 거 있어요?

How much is a ticket?

Tiket han jange eolma yeyo?

티켓 한 장에 얼마예요?

When can I pick up the tickets?

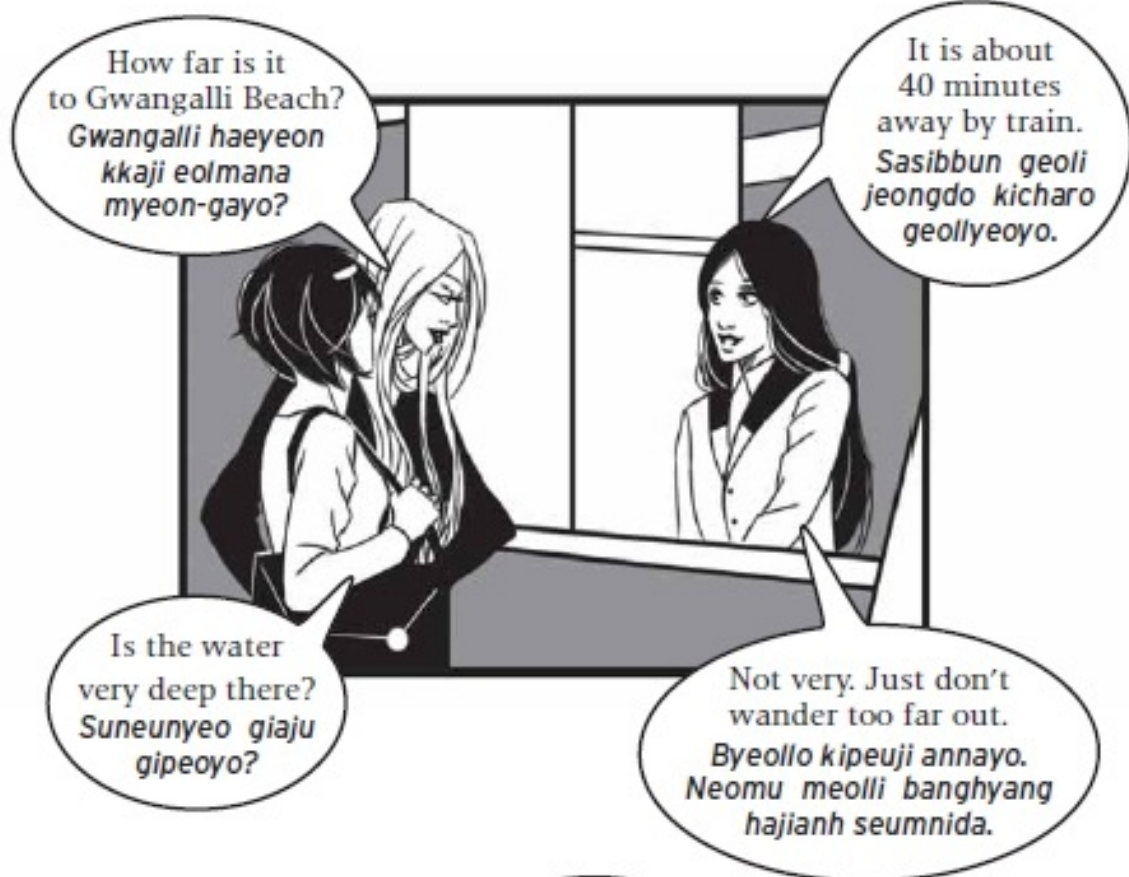
Eonje tiket chajeureo galkkayo?

언제 티켓 찾으러 갈까요?

I've got a reservation.

Yeyakhae sseoyo.

예약했어요.



How far is it to Gwangalli Beach?
Gwangalli haeyeon kkaji eolmana myeon-gayo?

It is about 40 minutes away by train.
Sasibbun geoli jeongdo kicharo geollyeoyo.

Is the water very deep there?
Suneunyeo gaju gipeoyo?

Not very. Just don't wander too far out.
Byeollo kipeuji annayo. Neomu meolli banghyang hajianh seumnida.



What's the water temperature?
Sunneun eotteoke dwaeyo?

It should be about 21 degrees Celsius.
Yagis ibildo seobssi.

Is there a lifeguard on duty?
Innyeong gujo woni isseoyo?

There should be one, but please be careful as well.
Hanaga isseo yaha neunde geuredo juui hasigi balab nida.

12. Sports Activities

12.1 Sporting questions

12.2 By the waterfront

12.3 In the snow

Many beaches, lakes and rivers like the Han River in Seoul offer a wide range of summer sports such as water skiing and canoeing. Scuba diving is popular on Jeju Island. Most travel agencies will operate bus trips between Seoul and several world-class ski resorts from mid December until early March. The most popular spectator sports are baseball and soccer.

12.1 Sporting questions

mountain climbing

deungsan

등산

soccer

chugu

축구

skiing

seuki tagi

스키 타기

golf

golpeu

골프

baseball

yagu

야구

water skiing

susang seuki

수상 스키

Where can we ... around here?

I geuncheo eodi eseo (eu)l su isseoyo?

이 근처 어디에서 ... (으)를 수 있어요?

Can we hire a ...?

...billil su isseoyo?

...빌릴 수 있어요?

Can we take ... lessons?

...gangseup badeul su isseoyo?

...강습 받을 수 있어요?

How much is that per hour/per day?

Sigane/haru e eolma yeyo?

시간에/하루에 얼마예요?

How much is each one?

Gak gak eolma yeyo?

각 각 얼마예요?

Do you need a permit for that?

Heoga reul badaya dwaeyo?

허가를 받아야 돼요?

Where can I get the permit?

Eodi eseo heoga reul badeul su isseoyo?

어디에서 허가를 받을 수 있어요?

12.2 By the waterfront

Is it far (to walk) to the sea?

Bada kkaji (geot gi e) meo reoyo?

바다까지 (걸기에) 멀어요?

Is there a...around here?

I geuncheo e ...isseoyo?

이 근처에 ...있어요?

a swimming pool

suyeong jang

수영장

a sandy beach

morae sajang

모래 사장

mooring place

seonchak jang

선착장

Are there any sunken rocks here?

Yeogi amchoga isseoyo?

여기 암초가 있어요?

When is high/low tide?

Sseol muri/mil muri eonje yeyo?

썰물이/밀물이 언제예요?

What's the water temperature?

Suonneun eotteoke dwaeyo?

수온은 어떻게 돼요?

Is it (very) deep here?

Yeogi (aju) gipeoyo?

여기 (아주) 깊어요?

Is it safe (for children) to swim here?

Yeogi (eorin iga) suyeong hagiga anjeon haeyo?

여기 (어린이가) 수영하기가 안전해요?

Are there any currents?

Mulsari ganghan gosi isseoyo?

물살이 강한 곳이 있어요?

Are there any rapids/waterfalls along this river?

I gange geum nyuga/pokpoga isseoyo?

이 강에 급류가/폭포가 있어요?

What does that flag/buoy mean?

Jeo gitbari/bupyoga museun tteusi eyo?

저 깃발이/부표가 무슨 뜻이에요?

Is there a lifeguard on duty?

Inmyeong gujo woni isseoyo?

인명 구조원이 있어요?

Are dogs allowed here?

Yeogi gaereul derigo wado dwaeyo?

여기 개를 데리고 와도 돼요?

Is camping on the beach allowed?

Badat gaeseo kaemping haedo dwaeyo?

바닷가에서 캠핑해도 돼요?

Fishing waters

Nakksiteo

낚시터

Permits only

Myeonheo soji jajae hanham

면허소지자자에 한함

No surfing

Seoping geumji

서핑금지

Danger

Wiheom

위험

No swimming

Suyeong geumji

수영금지

No fishing

Nakksi geumji

낚시금지

12.3 In the snow

Can I take ski lessons here?

Yegi eseo seuki gangseup badeul su isseoyo?

여기에서 스키강습 받을 수 있어요?

for beginners/intermediate/advanced

chogeup/junggeup/gogeup

초급/중급/고급

How large are the groups?

Bani eolmana keoyo?

반이 얼마나 커요?

What languages are the classes in?

Gangseu beseo eotteon eoneoreul sseoyo?

강습에서 어떤 언어를 써요?

I'd like a lift pass, please.

Ripeuteu paeseu hana juseyo.

리프트 패스 하나 주세요.

Where are the beginner's slopes?

Chogeup koseu neun eodi e isseoyo?

초급 코스는 어디에 있어요?

Are there any cross-country ski runs around here?

Keuroseu kanchyuri koseuga isseoyo?

크로스 칸츄리 코스에 있어요?

Have the cross-country runs been marked?

Keuroseu kanchyuri koseu e pyosiga isseoyo?

크로스 칸츄리 코스에 표시가 있어요?

Are the ... open?

...yeoreoss seoyo?

...열었어요?

the ski lifts/chair lifts

seuki ripeuteu/ripeuteu

스키 리프트/리프트

the runs / cross country runs

koseu/keuroseu kanchyuri koseu

코스/크로스 칸츄리 코스



What seems to be the problem?
Eotteon munjein geot gatayo?

How long have you had this complaint?
Ileon jeungsega eolmana olae dwaesseoyo?

I'm feeling nauseous and I threw up.
Meseukkeop go tohaesseoyo.



Just today.
Geunyang oneul.



You've got food poisoning. Are you allergic to any medicines?
Sigjung dogieyo. Eotteon yage alleleu giga innayo?

No I'm not.
Ani, nan ani eyo.

13. Health Matters

13.1 Calling a doctor

13.2 What's wrong?

13.3 The consultation

13.4 Medications and prescriptions

13.5 At the dentist

You can see any specialist or doctor without a GP's referral. Most doctors in hospitals in Korea speak some basic English. However, if you are in Seoul, it is recommended that you see the doctors in the International Clinics of general hospitals such as the Severance Hospital, Asan Medical Centre, or Samsung Medical Centre. You can buy medication for common illnesses over the counter at pharmacists without a doctor's prescription.

13.1 Calling a doctor

Could you call a doctor quickly, please?

Uisa jom ppalli bulleo jusi gesseoyo?

의사 좀 빨리 불러 주시겠어요?

When is the doctor in?

Jillyo sigani eotteoke dwaeyo?

진료시간이 어떻게 돼요?

When can the doctor come?

Eonje uisaga ol su isseoyo?

언제 의사가 올 수 있어요?

Could I make an appointment to see the doctor?

Jillyo yeyageul hal su isseul kkayo?

진료예약을 할 수 있을까요?

I've got an appointment to see the doctor at...o'clock.

...si e jillyo yeyageul haesseoyo.

...시에 진료예약을 했어요.

Which doctor/pharmacy is on night/weekend duty?

Eoneu uisaga/yak gugi bame/jumare ilhaeyo?

어느 의사가/약국이 밤에/주말에 일해요?

13.2 What's wrong?

I don't feel well.

Momi an joayo.

몸이 안 좋아요.

I'm dizzy.

Eojireo woyo.

어지러워요.

I'm sick.

Apayo.

아파요.

I feel nauseous.

Meseukkeo woyo.

메스꺼워요.

I've got a cold.

Gamgie geollyeo sseoyo.

감기에 걸렸어요.

It hurts here.

Yeogiga apayo.

여기가 아파요.

I vomited.

Tohae sseoyo.

토했어요.

I've got ...

...i/ga isseoyo

...이/가 있어요

I'm running a temperature of...degrees.

Cheoni ...dona dwaeyo.

체온이 ...도나 돼요.

I've been stung by ...

...e ssoyeo sseoyo

...에 쏘였어요

a wasp

beol

벌

an insect

beolle

벌레

a jellyfish

haepari

해파리

I've been bitten by...

...e mullyeo sseoyo

...에 물렸어요

a dog

gae

개

a snake

baem

뱀

an animal

dongmul

동물

I've cut myself.

Sangcheo reul nae sseoyo.

상처를 냈어요.

I've burned myself.

Hwasang eul ibeo sseoyo.

화상을 입었어요.

I've grazed myself.

Chalgwa sangeul ibeo sseoyo.

찰과상을 입었어요.

I've had a fall.

Neomeo jyeo sseoyo.

넘어졌어요.

I've sprained my ankle.

Balmo geul ppieo sseoyo.

발목을 삐었어요.

13.3 The consultation



어떤 문제인 것 같아요?

What seems to be the problem?

How long have you had these

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 이런 증세가 얼마나 오래됐어요? | complaints? |
| 전에 이런 문제가 있었어요? | Have you had this trouble before? |
| 열이 있어요? 얼마나 높아요? | Do you have a temperature? What is it? |
| 옷을 벗으세요. | Get undressed, please. |
| 허리까지 벗으세요. | Strip to the waist, please. |
| 저기에서 벗으시면 돼요. | You can undress there. |
| 왼쪽/오른쪽 소매를 걷어 올려 주세요. | Roll up your left/right sleeve, please. |
| 여기에 누우세요. | Lie down here, please. |
| 이렇게 하면 아파요? | Does this hurt? |
| 숨을 깊이 쉬세요. | Breathe deeply. |
| 입을 벌리세요. | Open your mouth. |

Patient's medical history

I'm a diabetic.

Dangnyo byeongi isseoyo.

당뇨병이 있어요.

I have a heart condition.

Sim jang jil hwa ni isseoyo.

심장질환이 있어요.

I'm asthmatic.

Cheon sigi isseoyo.

천식이 있어요.

I'm allergic to ...

...allereu giga isseoyo

...에 알레르기가 있어요

I'm ...months pregnant.

Imsin ...gaewo rieyo.

임신 ...개월이에요.

I'm on a diet.

Jigeum sigiyo ppeobeul hago isseoyo.

지금 식이요법을 하고 있어요.

I'm on medication.

Jigeum yageul meokgo isseoyo.

지금 약을 먹고 있어요.

I've had a heart attack once before.

Jeone hanbeon simjang mabi reul han jeogi isseoyo.

전에 한번 심장마비를 한 적이 있어요.

I've had a(n) ...operation.

...susulreul han jeogi isseoyo.

...수술을 한 적이 있어요.

I've been ill recently.

Choegeune apass eoyo.

최근에 아팠어요.

I've got a stomach ulcer.

Wigwe yangi isseoyo.

위궤양이 있어요.

I've got my period.

Saengni jungi eyo.

생리 중이에요.

I have a previous injury on my...

... e jeonei beun busangi isseoyo.

... 에 전에 입은 부상이 있어요.

ankle

balmok

발목

knee

mureup

무릎

wrist

sonmok

손목



알레르기가 있어요?

Do you have any allergies?

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 지금 약을 복용 중이신가요? | Are you on any medication? |
| 지금 식이요법 중이신가요? | Are you on a diet? |
| 임신 중이신가요? | Are you pregnant? |
| 파상풍 주사를 맞으신 적이 있나요? | Have you had a tetanus injection? |

The diagnosis



| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 심각한 건 아니에요. | It's nothing serious. |
| ...이/가 부러졌네요 | Your ... is broken |
| ...삐엿군요 | You've got a sprained ... |
| ...이/가 찢어졌군요 | You've got a torn ... |
| 염증이 있군요. | You've got some inflammation. |
| 맹장염이군요. | You've got appendicitis. |
| 기관지염이군요. | You've got bronchitis. |
| 성병이군요. | You've got a venereal disease. |
| 독감이군요. | You've got the flu. |
| 심장마비가군요. | You've had a heart attack. |
| (바이러스성/박테리아성) 염증이예요. | You've got a (viral/ bacterial) infection. |
| 폐렴이예요. | You've got pneumonia. |
| 위염/위궤양이예요. | You've got gastritis/an ulcer. |
| 근육이 늘어났군요. | You've pulled a muscle. |
| 질염이군요. | You've got a vaginal infection. |
| 식중독이예요. | You've got food poisoning. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 일사병이에요. | You've got sunstroke. |
| ...에 알레르기가 있군요 | You're allergic to ... |
| 임신이군요. | You're pregnant. |
| 피/소변/대변 검사를 해야겠어요. | I'd like to have your blood/urine/stools tested. |
| 봉합 수술이 필요해요. | It needs stitches. |
| 전문의한테 보내드리겠어요. | I'm referring you to a specialist. |
| 엑스레이를 찍어야겠어요. | You'll need some x-rays taken. |
| 수술을 해야겠어요. | You'll need an operation. |
| 대기실에서 좀 기다려 주시겠어요? | Could you wait in the waiting room, please? |

Is it contagious?

Igeo jeonyeom dwaeyo?

이거 전염돼요?

How long do I have to stay ...?

Eolmana orae ...isseoya dwaeyo?

얼마나 오래 ...있어야 돼요?

in bed

nuwo

누워

in the hospital

byeong wone

병원에

Do I have to go on a special diet?

Sigiyo beobeul haeya dwaeyo?

식이요법을 해야 돼요?

Am I allowed to travel?

Yeohaeng eul haedo dwaeyo?

여행을 해도 돼요?

Can I make another appointment?

Daeum yeyageul hal su isseoyo?

다음 예약을 할 수 있어요?

When do I have to come back?

Eonje dasi waya dwaeyo?

언제 다시 와야 돼요?

I'll come back tomorrow.

Naeil dasi o gesseoyo.

내일 다시 오겠어요.

How do I take this medicine?

I yak eotteoke meogeoyo?

이 약 어떻게 먹어요?



내일/...일 후에 다시 오세요

Come back tomorrow/in ...days' time

13.4 Medications and prescriptions

How many pills/drops/spoonfuls/tablets each time?

Han beone myeot al/bangul/seupun/alssi gieyo?

한 번에 몇 알/방울/스푼/알퍽이예요?

How many times a day?

Haru e myeot beon ssigiyo?

하루에 몇 번씩이요?

I've forgotten to take my medication.

Yak meongneun geoseul ijeo beoryeo sseoyo.

약 먹는 것을 잊어버렸어요.

Could you write a prescription for me, please?

Cheobangjeon jom sseo jusige sseoyo?

처방전 좀 써 주시겠어요?



항생제/감기 물약/진정제/진통제 처방 해
드릴게요.

I'm prescribing antibiotics/a cough
mixture/a tranquilizer/pain killers.

폭 쉬세요.

Gets lots of rest.

집에 계세요.

Stay indoors.

누워 계세요.

Stay in bed.

capsules

kaebস্যul

캡슐

pills/tablets

alyag

알약

drops

jeomgeog aeg

점적약

injections

jusa

주사

ointment

yeongo

연고

take

deuseyo

드세요

dissolve in water

mule nog iseyo

물에 녹이세요

rub on

golubaleu seyo

고루 바르세요

...for ...days

...il dongan

..일 동안

before meals

sigjeone

식전에

every ...hours

mae ...sigan mada

매 ...시간마다

...times a day

halu e ...beonssig

하루에 ...번씩

swallow (whole)

(tong jjaelo) samki seyo

(통째로) 삼키세요

External use only

oeyong

외용

This medication impairs your driving.

I yageun unjeonei jangae leul gajyeo omnida.

이 약은 운전에 장애를 가져옵니다.

Finish the prescription.

Cheobangjeon yageul kkeutkkaji deuseyo.

처방전 약을 끝까지 드세요.

spoonful/teaspoonful

han sudgal/han chas sudgal

한 스푼갈/한 찻스푼갈

13.5 At the dentist

Do you know a good dentist?

Jal haneun chikkwa uisa aseyo?

잘 하는 치과 의사 아세요?

Could you make a dental appointment for me?

Chikkwae yeyak jom hae jusi gesseoyo?

치과에 예약 좀 해 주시겠어요?

It's urgent.

Geupaeyo.

급해요.

Can I come in today, please?

Oneul gado dwaeyo?

오늘 가도 돼요?

I have a (terrible) toothache.

Iga (simhage) apayo.

이가 (심하게) 아파요.

Could you prescribe/give me a painkiller?

Jitongje jom cheobang hae jusige sseoyo?

진통제 좀 처방해 주시겠어요?

I've got a broken tooth.

Iga bureo jyeo sseoyo.

이가 부러졌어요.

My filling's come out.

I tteun ge ppajyeo sseoyo.

이 떼운 게 빠졌어요.

I've got a broken crown.

I sswiun ge manggajyeo sseoyo.

이 씌운 게 망가졌어요.

I'd like/I don't want a local anaesthetic.

Gukbu machwi reul hae juseyo/haji maseyo.

국부 마취를 해 주세요/하지 마세요.

Could you do a temporary repair?

Imsicheo bangeul jom haejusi gesseoyo?

임시처방을 좀 해 주시겠어요?

I don't want this tooth pulled.

I ireul ppaego sipji anayo.

이 이를 빼고 싶지 않아요.

My denture is broken.

Teulliga manggajyeo sseoyo.

틀니가 망가졌어요.

Can you fix it?

Gochil su isseoyo?

고칠 수 있어요?

Do I have to come back to remove the stitches?

Shileul bbopgi wihae dola waya haeyo?

실을 뽑기 위해 돌아와야 해요?

When should I come back to remove the stitches?

Shilbap eonje puleoyo?

실밥 언제 풀어요?

It hurts a lot/it's very painful!

Cham apayo!

참 아파요!



어느 이가 아프세요?

Which tooth hurts?

고름이 생겼어요.

You've got an abscess.

근관치료를 해야겠어요.

I'll have to do a root canal.

국부 마취를 해야겠어요.

I'm giving you a local anaesthetic.

이 이를 뽑아야/떼워야/갈아야 되겠어요.

I'll have to pull/fill/file this tooth.

드릴을 해야겠어요.

I'll have to drill it.

입을 크게 벌리세요.

Open wide, please.

입을 다무세요.

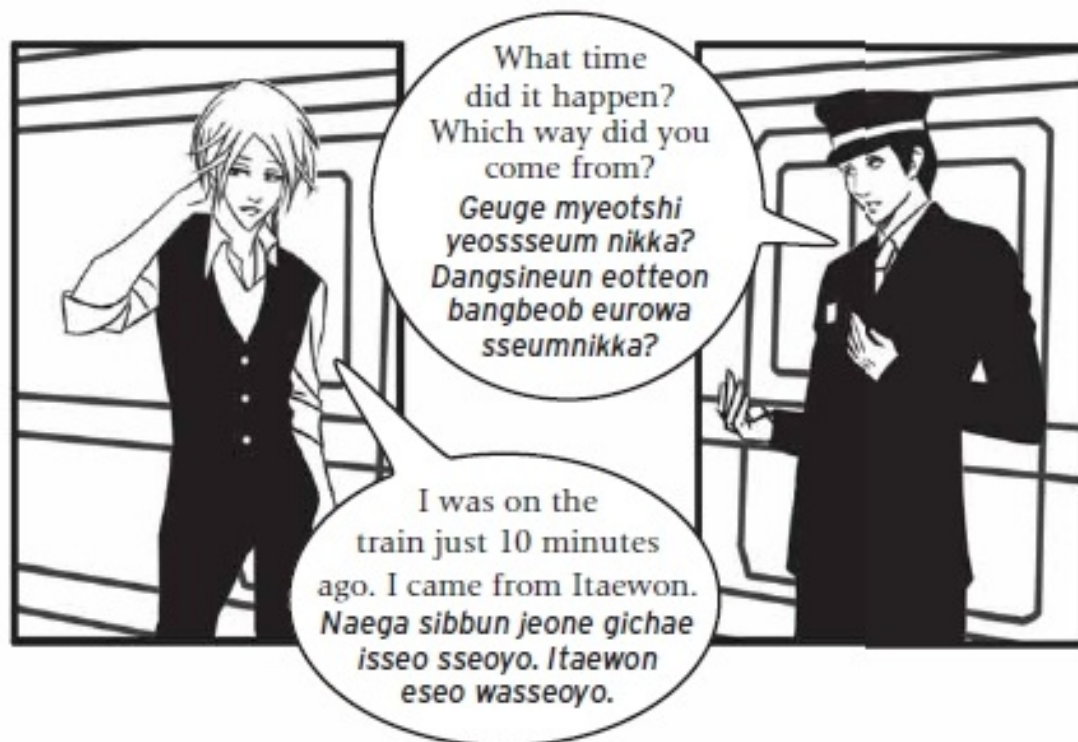
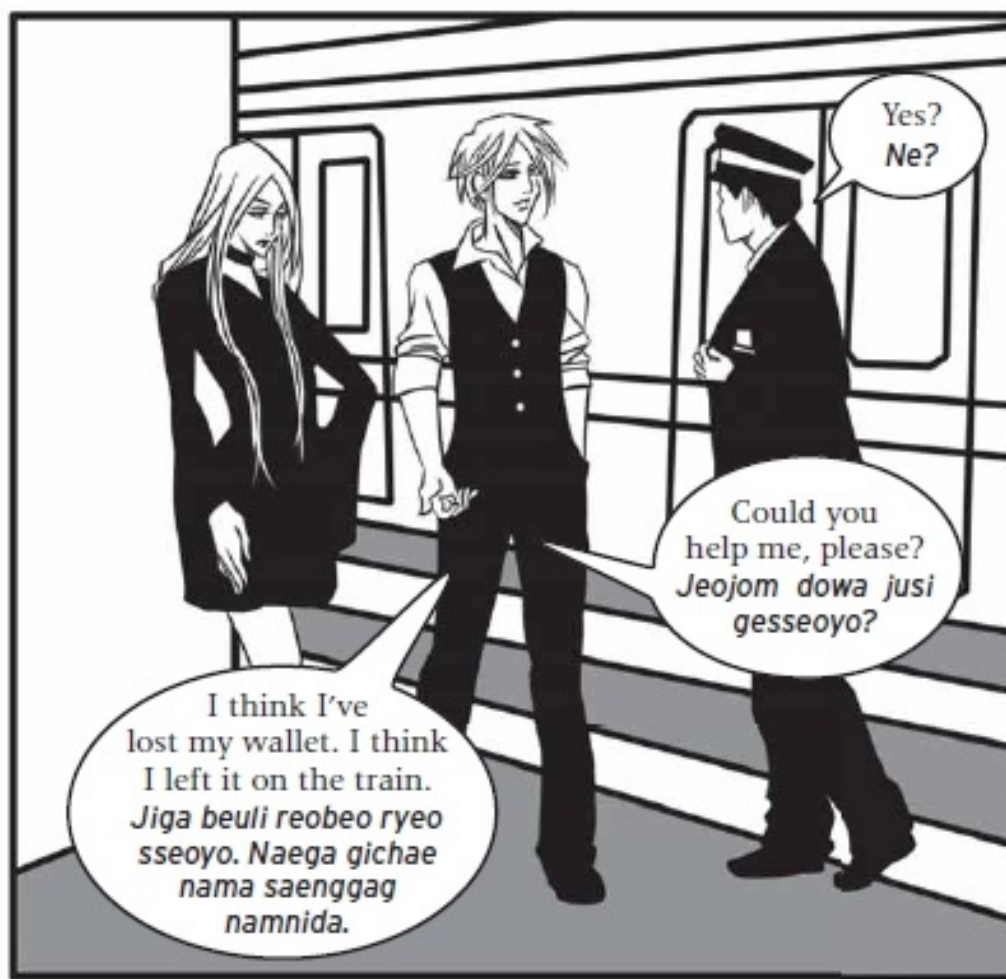
Close your mouth, please.

입을 헹구세요.

Rinse, please.

아직도 아프세요?

Does it hurt still?



14. Emergencies

14.1 Asking for help

14.2 Lost items

14.3 Accidents

14.4 Theft

14.5 Missing person

14.6 The police

In an emergency, call 112 for the police and 119 for the fire or ambulance service. Many police boxes are located on the major streets of most cities. Alternatively, you can call the International SOS Korea (Tel: 82 (2) 3140 1700) for 24-hour emergency service assistance in English. For lost property, contact the Lost and Found Center of the Seoul Metropolitan Police Agency (Tel: 82-1566-0112).

14.1 Asking for help

Help!

Dowa juseyo!

도와 주세요!

Fire!

Buri nasseoyo!

불이 났어요!

Police!

Gyeongcharyo!

경찰요!

Quick/Hurry!

Ppalliyo!

빨리요!

Danger!

Wiheom haeyo!

위험해요!

Watch out!/Be careful!

Josim haseyo!

조심하세요!

Stop!

Meomchu seyo!

멈추세요!

Get your hands off me!

Son chiwoyo!

손 치워요!

Stop thief!

Dodu giya!

도둑이야!

Could you help me, please?

Jeo jom dowa jusi gesseoyo?

저 좀 도와 주시겠어요?

Where's the police emergency exit/fire escape?

Gyeongchalseo/bisang gu/bisang guga eodi e isseoyo?

경찰서/비상구/비상구가 어디에 있어요?

Where's the nearest fire extinguisher?

Sohwa giga eodi e isseoyo?

소화기가 어디에 있어요?

Call the fire department!

Sobang seo e yeollak haseyo!

소방서에 연락하세요!

Call the police!

Gyeongchale yeollak haseyo!

경찰에 연락하세요!

Call an ambulance!

Ambyulleon seureul bureu seyo!

앰블런스를 부르세요!

Where's the nearest phone?

Jenhwaga eodi e isseoyo?

전화가 어디에 있어요?

Could I use your phone?

Jeonhwa jom sseodo dwaeyo?

전화 좀 써도 돼요?

What's the emergency number?

Eunggeup jeonhwaga myeot beoni eyo?

응급 전화가 몇 번이에요?

What's the number for the police?

Gyeongchal jeonhwaga myeot beoni eyo?

경찰 전화가 몇 번이에요?

I've lost my wallet/purse.

Jiga beul ireo beoryeo sseoyo.

지갑을 잃어버렸어요.

14.2 Lost items

I lost my ...here yesterday.

Eoje yeogiseo ...eul/reul ireo beoryeo sseoyo.

어제 여기서 ...을/를 잃어버렸어요.

I left my ...here.

Yeogi e ...eul/reul dueo sseoyo.

여기에 ...을/를 두었어요.

Did you find my...?

Je ... cha jasseoyo?

제 ... 찾았어요?

It was right here.

Baro yeogi e isseo sseoyo.

바로 여기에 있었어요.

It's very valuable.

Aju sojunghan geoyeyo.

아주 소중한 거예요.

Where's the lost and found office?

Bunsil mulsen teoga eodi e isseoyo?

분실물센터가 어디에 있어요?

I left it here/at the train station/on the train.

Yeogi e/gicha yeoke/gichae ileo beolyeoss eoyo.

여기에/기차역에/기차에 잃어버렸어요.

14.3 Accidents

There's been an accident.

Sagoga nasseoyo.

사고가 났어요.

Someone's fallen into the water.

Nuga mure ppajyeo sseoyo.

누가 물에 빠졌어요.

There's a fire.

Buri nasseoyo.

불이 났어요.

Is anyone hurt?

Dachin saram isseoyo?

다친 사람 있어요?

Nobody has been injured.

Amudo an dachyeo sseoyo.

아무도 안 다쳤어요.

Someone has been injured.

Nuga dachyeo sseoyo.

누가 다쳤어요.

Someone's still trapped inside the car/train.

Nuga ajikdo cha/gicha ane gatchyeo isseoyo.

누가 아직도 차/기차 안에 갇혀 있어요.

It's not too bad.

Aju nappeujin anayo.

아주 나쁘지 않아요.

Don't worry.

Geokjeong haji maseyo.

걱정하지 마세요.

Leave everything the way it is, please.

Inneun geudaero duseyo.

있는 그대로 두세요.

I want to talk to the police first.

Meonjeo gyeongchare singohae yagess eoyo.

먼저 경찰에 신고해 야겠어요.

I want to take a photo first.

Meonjeo sajineul jjigeoya gesseoyo.

먼저 사진을 찍어야겠어요.

May I have your name and address?

Seonghamgwa juso jom jusi gesseoyo?

성함과 주소 좀 주시겠어요?

Here's my name and address.

Yeogi je ireumgwa jusoga isseoyo.

여기 제 이름과 주소가 있어요.

Could I see your identity card/your insurance papers?

Sinbunjeung/boheom jeung jom boyeo jusi gesseoyo?

신분증/보험증 좀 보여 주시겠어요?

Would you act as a witness?

Jeungini jom dwae jusi gesseoyo?

증인이 좀 돼 주시겠어요?

I need this information for insurance purposes.

Boheom cheonggu e i naeyongi piryo haeyo.

보험 청구에 이 내용이 필요해요.

Are you insured?

Boheom deureo sseoyo?

보험 들었어요?

Third party or all inclusive?

Samja daemul boheom ani myeon jonghap boheo mieyo?

삼자 대물 보험 아니면 종합 보험이에요?

Could you sign here, please?

Yeogi sa in jom hae jusi gesseoyo?

여기 사인 좀 해 주시겠어요?

14.4 Theft

I've been robbed.

Doduk eul majass eoyo.

도둑을 맞았어요.

My... has been stolen.

...eul/reul dodukeul majass eoyo.

...을/를 도둑을 맞았어요.

My car's been broken into.

Je cha e dodugi deureo sseoyo.

제 차에 도둑이 들었어요.

14.5 Missing person

I've lost my child/grandmother.

Uri ae/halmeoni ga eopseo jyeosseoyo.

우리 애/할머니가 없어졌어요.

Could you help me find him/her?

Jom chaja jusi gesseoyo?

좀 찾아주시겠어요?

Have you seen a small child?

Eorin aireul mot bosyeoss nayo?

어린 아이를 못 보셨나요?

He's/She's ...years old

Na ineun ...sari eyo

나이는 ...살이에요

He/She's got ...hair

...meori yeyo

...머리예요

short/long

jjalbeun/gin

짧은/긴

blond/red/brown/black/grey

geumbal/ppalgansaek/galsaek/geomeunsaek/hoesaek

금발/빨간색/갈색/검은색/회색

curly/straight/frizzy

weibeuga inneun/ilja/gopseul gopseul han

웨이브가 있는/일자/곱슬곱슬한

in a ponytail/braids/bun

dwiro mukkeun/ttaeun/dwiro ollin

뒤로 묶은/땋은/ 뒤로 올린

He's/She's got blue/brown/green eyes.

Nuneun paransaek/galsek/pureunsaek nuni eyo.

눈은 파란색/갈색/푸른색 눈이에요.

He's/She's wearing swimming trunks/a swimsuit.

Banbaji suyeong bogeul ipgo isseoyo.

반바지 수영복을 입고 있어요.

He's/She's wearing hiking boots.

Deungsan hwareul sinkko isseoyo.

등산화를 신고 있어요.

with/without glasses

angyeong eul kkigo/an kkigo

안경을 끼고/안 끼고

carrying/not carrying a bag

gabangeul deulgo/an deulgo

가방을 들고/안 들고

He/She is tall/short.

Kiga keoyo/jagayo.

키가 키요/작아요.

This is a photo of him/her.

Ige geu ae saji nieyo.

이게 그 애 사진이에요.

He/she must be lost.

Teulli meopsi gireul ireo sseoyo.

틀림없이 길을 잃었어요.

14.6 The police

An arrest



면허증 좀 보여 주세요.

Your driver's license, please.

속도위반입니다.

You were speeding.

여기 주차하시면 안 됩니다.

You're not allowed to park here.

주차비를 안 내셨습니다.

You haven't paid the parking fee.

라이트가 안 들어옵니다.

Your lights aren't working.

... 원 벌금입니다

That's a ... won fine.

지금 내시겠습니까?

Do you want to pay now?

지금 내셔야 합니다.

You'll have to pay now.

어디서 일어났습니까?

Where did it happen?

뭐가 없어졌습니까?

What's missing?

뭘 가져갔습니까?

What's been taken?

신분증 좀 보여 주시겠습니까?

Could I see your identity card/some identification?

그게 몇 시였습니까?

What time did it happen?

증인이 있습니까?

Are there any witnesses?

여기 서명하세요.

Sign here, please.

통역이 필요하십니까?

Do you want an interpreter?

I don't speak Korean.

Hanggungmal mot hamnida.

한국말 못 합니다.

I didn't see the sign.

Pyoji paneul mot bwasseoyo.

표지판을 못 봤어요.

I don't understand what it says.

Museun marinji moreu geosseoyo.

무슨 말인지 모르겠어요.

I was only doing ... kilometers an hour.

Danji ... kiroyeon neundeyo.

시속 ... 키로였는데요.

I'll have my car checked.

Cha jeongni reul matgi geosseoyo.

차 정비를 맡기겠어요.

I was blinded by oncoming lights.

Majeun pyeon charyang bulbit ttaemune bol suga eopsseo sseoyo.

맞은편 차량 불빛 때문에 볼 수가 없었어요.

At the police station

I want to report a collision/missing person/rape.

Chungdol sago reul/siljong sakkeu neul/ganggan sakkeo neul singoha gosip eoyo.

충돌 사고를/실종 사건을/강간 사건을 신고하 고싶어요.

Could you make a statement, please?

Jinsul seoreul jom sseo jusi gesseoyo?

진술서를 좀 써 주시겠어요?

Could I have a copy for the insurance?

Boheom yongeuro sabon han jang jom jusi gesseoyo?

보험용으로 사본 한 장 좀 주시겠어요?

I've lost everything.

Da ireo beoryeo sseoyo.

다 잃어버렸어요.

I've no money left.

Doni hanado eopseoyo.

돈이 하나도 없어요.

Could you lend me a little money?

Doneul jogeum billyeo jusi gesseoyo?

돈을 조금 빌려 주시겠어요?

I'd like an interpreter.

Tong yeogi piryo haeyo.

통역이 필요해요.

I'm innocent.

Jeneun joega eopseoyo.

저는 죄가 없어요.

I don't know anything about it.

Geu e daehae seo amu geotdo moreum nida.

그에 대해서 아무것도 모릅니다.

I want to speak to someone from the... embassy

Daesagwan jigwongwa yaegi hago sipeoyo

... 대사관 직원과 얘기하고 싶어요 ...

American

Miguk

미국

British

Yeongguk

영국

Canadian

Kaenada

캐나다

I want a lawyer who speaks English.

Yeongeoreul haneun byeonho sareul bulleo juseyo.

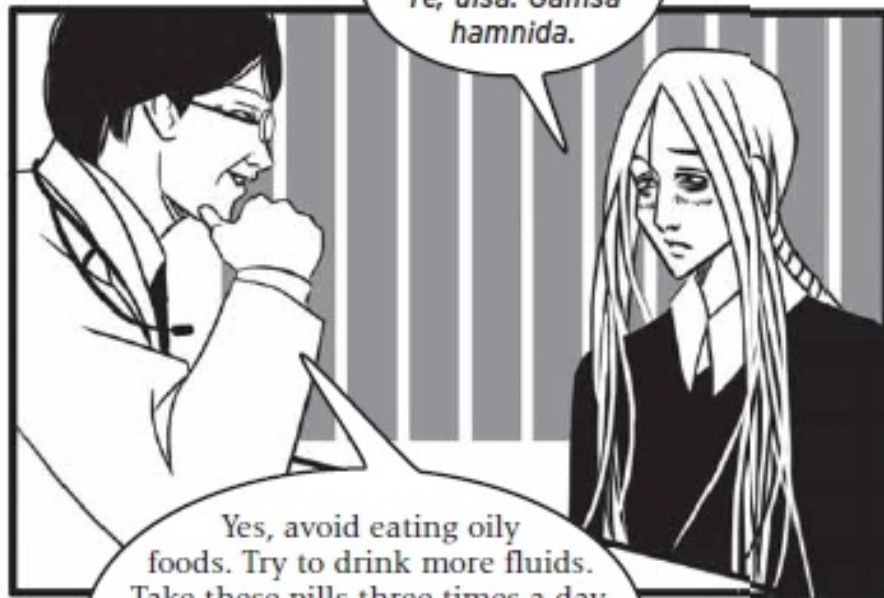
영어를 하는 변호사를 불러 주세요.



Okay. I'm
prescribing some medicine.
*Jota, yakcheobang
halkkeyo?*



Do I have to
go on a special diet?
*Sigiyo beobeul
haeya dwaeyo?*



Yes, doctor.
Thank you.
*Ye, uisa. Gamsa
hamnida.*

Yes, avoid eating oily
foods. Try to drink more fluids.
Take these pills three times a day.
*Gileunjin eunsig eulpi.
Deoman heun eumnyo reul
mashiseyo. Iyag eul 3 baehalue
geolli seyo.*

15. English-Korean Word List

This word list is meant to supplement the previous chapters. Some of the words not on this list can be found elsewhere in this book. Food items can be found in Section 4.7, the parts of the car on pages 64-65, the parts of a bicycle on pages 69 and camping/backpacking equipment on pages 90-91.

A

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| about, approximately | ...정도 | ...jeongdo |
| about, regarding | ...에 대해 | ...e daehae |
| above, upstairs | ...위에 | ...wi e |
| abroad | 해외에(서) | haeoe e(seo) |
| accident | 사고 | sago |
| adaptor | 어댑터 | eodaepteo |
| address | 주소 | juso |
| admission | 입장 | ipjang |
| admission price | 입장료 | ipjang nyo |
| adult | 어른 | eoreun |
| advice | 충고 | chunggo |
| aeroplane | 비행기 | bihaenggi |
| after (place) | 뒤에 | ...dwi e |
| after (time) | 후에 | ...hu e |
| afternoon | 오후 | ohu |
| aftershave | 애프터 쉐이브 | aepeuteo sweibeu |
| again | 다시 | dasi |
| age | 나이 | na i |
| AIDS | 에이즈 | E i jeu |
| air conditioning | 냉난방 | naeng nanbang |
| air mattress | 공기 매트리스 | gonggi maeteu riseu |
| airmail | 항공 우편 | hanggong upyeon |
| airplane | 비행기 | bihaenggi |
| airport | 공항 | gonghang |
| alarm (emergency) | 경보 | gyeongbo |
| alarm clock | 알람 시계 | allam sigye |
| alcohol, liquor | 술 | sul |
| all day | 종일 | jongil |
| all the time | 항상 | hangsang |
| allergy | 알레르기 | alle reugi |
| alone | 혼자 있다, 혼자(서) | honja itda, honja (seo) |
| altogether, in total | 모두 | modu |
| always | 항상 | hangsang |
| ambassador | 대사 | daesa |
| ambulance | 앰불런스 | aembyul leonseu |
| America | 미국 | Miguk |
| American | 미국 사람 | Miguk saram |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| amount | 양, 금액 | <i>yang, geumaek</i> |
| amusement park | 놀이 공원 | <i>nori gongwon</i> |
| anesthetic (general) | 전신 마취 | <i>jeonsin machwi</i> |
| anesthetic (local) | 국부 마취 | <i>gukbu machwi</i> |
| angry | 화나다, 화난 | <i>hwanada, hwanan</i> |
| animal | 동물 | <i>dongmul</i> |
| ankle | 발목 | <i>balmok</i> |
| answer the phone, to | 전화 받다 | <i>jeonhwa batda</i> |
| answer, respond (written), to | 답장하다 | <i>dapjang hada</i> |
| answer, respond, to | 대답하다 | <i>daedap hada</i> |
| answer, response (spoken) | 대답 | <i>daedap</i> |
| answer, response (written) | 답장 | <i>dapjang</i> |
| answering machine | 자동 응답기 | <i>jadong eungdapgi</i> |
| ant | 개미 | <i>gaemi</i> |
| antibiotics | 항생제 | <i>hangsaengje</i> |
| antifreeze | 부동액 | <i>budongaek</i> |
| antiques | 골동품 | <i>golttongpum</i> |
| antiseptic | 소독약 | <i>sodongyak</i> |
| anus | 항문 | <i>hangmun</i> |
| anybody, anyone | 누구든지 | <i>nugu deunji</i> |
| anything | 무엇이든지 | <i>mueosi deunji</i> |
| anywhere | 어디든지 | <i>eodi deunji</i> |
| apartment | 아파트 | <i>apateu</i> |
| apologise, to | 사과하다 | <i>sagwa hada</i> |
| apple | 사과 | <i>sagwa</i> |
| apple juice | 사과주스 | <i>sagwa juseu</i> |
| apply (for permission), to | 신청하다 | <i>sincheong hada</i> |
| appointment | 약속, 임명 | <i>yaksok, immyeong</i> |
| April | 사월 | <i>Sawol</i> |
| architecture | 건축 | <i>geonchuk</i> |
| area | 지역 | <i>jiyeok</i> |
| area code | 지역 번호 | <i>jiyeok beonho</i> |
| arm | 팔 | <i>pal</i> |
| arrange, to | 준비하다 | <i>junbi hada</i> |
| arrival | 도착 | <i>dochak</i> |
| arrive, to | 도착하다 | <i>dochak hada</i> |
| arrow | 화살 | <i>hwasal</i> |
| art | 예술 | <i>yesul</i> |
| art gallery | 미술관 | <i>misul gwan</i> |
| artery | 동맥 | <i>dongmaek</i> |
| article (in newspaper) | 기사 | <i>gisa</i> |
| ashtray | 재떨이 | <i>jaetteori</i> |
| ask, to | 물어보다 | <i>mureo boda</i> |
| ask for, request, to | 부탁하다 | <i>butak hada</i> |
| aspirin | 아스피린 | <i>aseu pirin</i> |
| assault | 폭행 | <i>pokhaeng</i> |
| assorted | 종합한 | <i>jonghaphan</i> |
| at home | 집에 | <i>jibe</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| at night | 밤에 | <i>bame</i> |
| at the back | 뒤에 | <i>dwi e</i> |
| at the front | 앞에 | <i>a pe</i> |
| at the latest, no later than | 늦어도 | <i>neujeodo</i> |
| attractive | 매력적이다/-적인 | <i>maeryeok jeogida, maeryeok jeogin</i> |
| aubergine, eggplant | 가지 | <i>gaji</i> |
| August | 팔월 | <i>Parwol</i> |
| Australia | 호주 | <i>Hoju</i> |
| Australian | 호주 사람 | <i>Hoju saram</i> |
| automatic | 자동 | <i>jadong</i> |
| autumn | 가을 | <i>ga eul</i> |
| awake | 깨어 있는 | <i>kkae eo ineun</i> |
| awning | 차양 | <i>cha yang</i> |

B

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| baby | 아기 | <i>agi</i> |
| baby food | 이유식 | <i>iyusik</i> |
| babysitter | 보모 | <i>bomo</i> |
| back (part of body) | 등 | <i>deung</i> |
| back, rear | 뒤 | <i>dwi</i> |
| backpack | 배낭 | <i>baenang</i> |
| backpacker | 배낭 여행자 | <i>baenang yeohaengja</i> |
| backward | 뒤로 | <i>dwiro</i> |
| bad (rotting) | 상하다, 상한 | <i>sanghada, sanghan</i> |
| bad (terrible) | 나쁘다, 나쁜 | <i>nappeuda, nappeun</i> |
| bag | 가방 | <i>gabang</i> |
| bakery | 빵집 | <i>ppangjjip</i> |
| balcony | 발코니 | <i>balkoni</i> |
| ball | 공 | <i>gong</i> |
| ball point pen | 볼펜 | <i>bolpen</i> |
| banana | 바나나 | <i>banana</i> |
| bandage | 붕대 | <i>bungdae</i> |
| bandaids | 일회용 반창고 | <i>ilhoeyong banchanggo</i> |
| bangs, fringe | 앞머리 | <i>ammeori</i> |
| bank (finance) | 은행 | <i>eunhaeng</i> |
| bank (river) | 둑 | <i>duk</i> |
| bar (café) | 카페 | <i>kape</i> |
| barbecue | 바베큐 | <i>babekyu</i> |
| bargain, to | 흥정하다 | <i>heungjeong hada</i> |
| baseball | 야구 | <i>yagu</i> |
| basketball | 농구 | <i>nonggu</i> |
| bath | 목욕 | <i>mogyok</i> |
| bath towel | 목욕 타월 | <i>mogyok tawol</i> |
| bath mat | 목욕탕 매트 | <i>mogyok tang maeteu</i> |
| bathrobe | 목욕 가운 | <i>mogyok gaun</i> |
| bathroom | 화장실, 목욕실 | <i>hwajangsil, mogyoksil</i> |
| battery | 배터리, 건전지 | <i>baeteori, geonjeonji</i> |
| beach | 바닷가 | <i>badatga</i> |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| beans | 콩 | <i>kong</i> |
| beautiful (of people) | 예쁘다, 예쁜 | <i>yeppeuda, yeppeun</i> |
| beautiful (of places) | 아름답다/-다운 | <i>areum dapda, areum daun</i> |
| beautiful (of things) | 멋지다, 멋진 | <i>meotjida, meotjin</i> |
| because | -기 때문에 | <i>-gi ttaemune</i> |
| become, to | 되다 | <i>doeda</i> |
| bed | 침대 | <i>chimdae</i> |
| bedding, bedclothes | 침구 | <i>chimgu</i> |
| bee | 벌 | <i>beol</i> |
| beef | 쇠고기 | <i>soegogi</i> |
| beer | 맥주 | <i>maekju</i> |
| before (in front of) | 앞에 | <i>a pe</i> |
| before (in time) | 전에 | <i>jeone</i> |
| begin, to | 시작하다 | <i>sijak hada</i> |
| behind | 뒤에 | <i>dwi e</i> |
| below, downstairs | 아래에 | <i>are e</i> |
| belt | 벨트 | <i>belteu</i> |
| berth | 침대 | <i>chimdae</i> |
| beside | 옆에 | <i>yeope</i> |
| better, get (improve), to | 좋아지다 | <i>joa jida</i> |
| between | ...사이에 | <i>...sa ie</i> |
| bicycle | 자전거 | <i>jajeon geo</i> |
| big | 크다, 큰 | <i>keuda, keun</i> |
| bikini | 비키니 | <i>bikini</i> |
| bill | 계산서 | <i>gyesanseo</i> |
| billiards | 당구 | <i>danggu</i> |
| birthday | 생일 | <i>saengil</i> |
| biscuit | 비스킷, 과자 | <i>biseuket, gwaja</i> |
| bite, to | 물다 | <i>mulda</i> |
| bitter | 쓰다, 쓴 | <i>sseuda, sseun</i> |
| black | 까맣다, 까만 | <i>kkamata, kkaman</i> |
| black and white | 흑백 | <i>heukbaek</i> |
| black eye | 멍든 눈 | <i>meongdeun nun</i> |
| bland (taste) | 무미하다/-한 | <i>mumi hada/-han</i> |
| blanket | 담요 | <i>damyo</i> |
| bleach, to | 탈색하다 | <i>talsaek hada</i> |
| bleed, to | 피를 흘리다 | <i>pireul heullida</i> |
| blind (unable to see) | 눈이 멀다, 눈먼 | <i>nuni meolda, nunmeon</i> |
| blind (on window) | 블라인드 | <i>beulla indeu</i> |
| blister | 물집 | <i>muljjip</i> |
| blog | 블로그 | <i>beullogeu</i> |
| blond | 금발 | <i>geumbal</i> |
| blood | 피 | <i>pi</i> |
| blood pressure | 혈압 | <i>hyeorap</i> |
| bloody nose, to have | 코피가 나다 | <i>kopiga nada</i> |
| blouse | 블라우스 | <i>beulla useu</i> |
| blue | 파랗다, 파란 | <i>parata, paran</i> |
| boat | 배 | <i>bae</i> |

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| body | 몸 | <i>mom</i> |
| boiled | 끓인, 삶은 | <i>kkeurin, salmeun</i> |
| bone | 뼈 | <i>ppyeo</i> |
| book | 책 | <i>chaek</i> |
| booked, reserved | 예약되다, 예약된 | <i>yeyak doeda, yeyak doen</i> |
| booking office | 예매소 | <i>yemaeso</i> |
| bookshop | 서점 | <i>seojeom</i> |
| border, edge | 가장자리 | <i>gajang jari</i> |
| bored | 심심하다 | <i>simsim hada</i> |
| boring | 지루하다, 지루한 | <i>jiru hada, jiruhan</i> |
| born, to be | 태어나다 | <i>tae eo nada</i> |
| borrow, to | 빌리다 | <i>billida</i> |
| botanic gardens | 식물원 | <i>singmurwon</i> |
| both | 둘 다 | <i>dul da</i> |
| bottle (baby's) | 젓병 | <i>jeotbyeong</i> |
| bottle (wine) | 술병 | <i>sulppyeong</i> |
| bottle-warmer | 젓병 보온기 | <i>jeotbyeong bo ongi</i> |
| box | 상자 | <i>sangja</i> |
| box office | 매표소 | <i>maepyoso</i> |
| boy | 소년 | <i>sonyeon</i> |
| boyfriend | 남자 친구 | <i>namja chingu</i> |
| bra | 브라 | <i>beura</i> |
| bracelet | 팔찌 | <i>palji</i> |
| brake | 브레이크 | <i>beure ikeu</i> |
| brake oil | 브레이크 오일 | <i>beure ikeu oil</i> |
| bread | 빵 | <i>ppang</i> |
| break, shatter, to | 깨뜨리다 | <i>kkaetteu rida</i> |
| breakfast, morning meal | 아침 식사 | <i>achim siksa</i> |
| breast milk | 모유 | <i>moyu</i> |
| breasts | 가슴 | <i>gaseum</i> |
| bridge | 다리 | <i>dari</i> |
| briefs | 팬티 | <i>paenti</i> |
| bring, to | 가져오다 | <i>gajyeo oda</i> |
| brochure | 브로셔 | <i>beurosyeo</i> |
| broken (of bones, etc.) | 부러지다, 부러진 | <i>bureo jida, bureo jin</i> |
| broken (does not work) | 고장나다/-난 | <i>gojang nada, gojang nan</i> |
| bronze | 청동 | <i>cheongdong</i> |
| broth, soup | 국 | <i>guk</i> |
| brother | 형제 | <i>hyeongje</i> |
| brown | 갈색(의) | <i>galsaek(ui)</i> |
| bruise | 멍 | <i>meong</i> |
| brush | 솔, 붓 | <i>sol, but</i> |
| bucket | 양동이 | <i>yangdongi</i> |
| Buddhism | 불교 | <i>Bulgyo</i> |
| buffet | 뷔페 | <i>bwipe</i> |
| bugs | 벌레 | <i>beolle</i> |
| building | 빌딩 | <i>ilding</i> |
| bun | 롤빵 | <i>rolppang</i> |

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| burglary | 도난, 강도 | <i>donan, gangdo</i> |
| burn (injury) | 화상 | <i>hwasang</i> |
| burn, to | 태우다, 타다 | <i>tae uda, tada</i> |
| bus | 버스 | <i>beoseu</i> |
| bus station | 버스 정거장 | <i>beoseu jeong geojang</i> |
| bus stop | 버스 정류장 | <i>beoseu jeong nyujang</i> |
| business card | 명함 | <i>myeongham</i> |
| business class | 비즈니스 클래스 | <i>biji niseu keullaseu</i> |
| business trip | 출장 | <i>chuljang</i> |
| busy (schedule) | 바쁘다, 바쁜 | <i>bappeu da, bappeun</i> |
| busy (traffic) | 복잡하다, 복잡한 | <i>bokjap hada, bokja pan</i> |
| but | 그러나, -지만 | <i>geureona, -jiman</i> |
| butane | 부탄가스 | <i>butan gaseu</i> |
| butchers | 정육점 | <i>jeongyukjeom</i> |
| butter | 버터 | <i>beoteo</i> |
| button | 단추 | <i>danchu</i> |
| buy, to | 사다 | <i>sada</i> |
| by airmail | 항공우편으로 | <i>hanggong upyeo neuro</i> |
| by phone | 전화로 | <i>jeonhwaro</i> |

C

| | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| cabbage | 양배추 | <i>yangbaechu</i> |
| cabbage, Chinese | 배추 | <i>baechu</i> |
| cabin (boat) | 선실 | <i>seonsil</i> |
| cake, pastry | 케이크 | <i>ke ikeu</i> |
| call (phone call) | 전화 | <i>jeonhwa</i> |
| call, phone, to | 전화하다 | <i>jeonhwa hada</i> |
| called, named | 불리다, 불리는 | <i>bullida, bulli neun</i> |
| camera | 카메라 | <i>kamera</i> |
| camera memory | 카메라 메모리 | <i>kamera memori</i> |
| camping | 캠핑 | <i>kaemping</i> |
| can opener | 깡통 따개 | <i>kkangtong ttagae</i> |
| can, be able to | -(으)ㄹ 수 있다 | <i>-(eu)l su itda</i> |
| can, may | -아/어도 좋다/되다 | <i>-a/eodo jota/doeda</i> |
| cancel, to | 취소하다 | <i>chwiso hada</i> |
| candle | 양초 | <i>yangcho</i> |
| candy, sweets | 사탕 | <i>atang</i> |
| cap | 모자 | <i>moja</i> |
| capable of, to be | -(으)ㄹ 수 있다 | <i>-(eu)l su itda</i> |
| car, automobile | 자동차 | <i>jadongcha</i> |
| car documents | 차량 등록증 | <i>charyang deungnokjeung</i> |
| car seat (child's) | 어린이 보호 좌석 | <i>eorini boho jwaseok</i> |
| car trouble | 차량 고장 | <i>charyang gojang</i> |
| cardigan | 카디건 | <i>kadigan</i> |
| Careful! | 조심하세요! | <i>Josim haseyo!</i> |
| carpet | 카펫 | <i>kapeteu</i> |
| carriage, pram | 유모차 | <i>yumocha</i> |
| carrot | 당근 | <i>danggeun</i> |
| cartridge | 카트릿지 | <i>kateuritji</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| cash, money | 현금 | <i>hyeongeum</i> |
| cash card | 현금 카드 | <i>hyeongeum kadeu</i> |
| cash desk | 계산대 | <i>gyesan dae</i> |
| cash machine | 현금 지급기 | <i>hyeongeum jigeupgi</i> |
| casino | 카지노 | <i>kajino</i> |
| cat | 고양이 | <i>goyangi</i> |
| catalogue | 카탈로그 | <i>katal logeu</i> |
| cauliflower | 컬리플라워 | <i>keollipeul lawo</i> |
| cause | 원인 | <i>wonin</i> |
| cave | 동굴 | <i>donggul</i> |
| CD | 씨디 | <i>Ssi Di</i> |
| CD-ROM | 씨디-롬 | <i>Ssi Di Rom</i> |
| celebrate, to | 축하하다 | <i>chukha hada</i> |
| cemetery | 공동묘지 | <i>gongdong myoji</i> |
| centimetre | 센티미터 | <i>senti miteo</i> |
| central heating | 중앙 난방 | <i>jungang nanbang</i> |
| central locking | 중앙 잠금 장치 | <i>jungang janggeum jangchi</i> |
| center (middle) | 중앙, 가운데 | <i>jungang, ga unde</i> |
| center (of city) | (시내) 중심지 | <i>(sinae) jungsimji</i> |
| certificate | 증명서 | <i>jeung myeongseo</i> |
| chair | 의자 | <i>uija</i> |
| chambermaid | 메이드 | <i>meideu</i> |
| champagne | 샴페인 | <i>syampein</i> |
| change (money) | 잔돈 | <i>jandon</i> |
| change (trains) | 바꿔타다 | <i>bakkwo tada</i> |
| change the baby's diaper | 기저귀를 갈다 | <i>gijeo gwireul galda</i> |
| change the oil | 오일을 갈다 | <i>o ireul galda</i> |
| change, exchange (money), to | 환전하다 | <i>hwanjeon hada</i> |
| change, swap, to | 바꾸다 | <i>bakkuda</i> |
| charter flight | 전세기 편 | <i>jeonsegi pyeon</i> |
| chat, to | 이야기하다 | <i>iyagi hada</i> |
| cheap | 싸다, 싼 | <i>ssada, ssan</i> |
| check in | 체크인하다 | <i>chekeu in hada</i> |
| check out | 체크아웃하다 | <i>chekeu aut hada</i> |
| check, cheque | 수표 | <i>supyo</i> |
| check, verify, to | 체크하다 | <i>chekeu hada</i> |
| checked luggage | 체크한 여행가방 | <i>chekeu han yeohaeng gabang</i> |
| Cheers! | 건배! | <i>Geonbae!</i> |
| cheese | 치즈 | <i>chijeu</i> |
| chef | 요리사 | <i>yorisa</i> |
| chess | 체스 | <i>cheseu</i> |
| chewing gum | 껌 | <i>kkeom</i> |
| chicken | 닭(고기) | <i>dak(gogi)</i> |
| child | 아이/애, 어린이 | <i>a i/ae, eorini</i> |
| child's seat (in car) | 어린이 보호 좌석 | <i>eorini boho jwaseok</i> |
| chili paste | 고추장 | <i>gochujang</i> |
| chin | 턱 | <i>teok</i> |
| China | 중국 | <i>Jungguk</i> |

| | | |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| chocolate | 초콜렛 | <i>chokollet</i> |
| choose, to | 선택하다 | <i>seontaek hada</i> |
| chopsticks | 젓가락 | <i>jeot garak</i> |
| Christianity | 기독교 | <i>Gidokgyo</i> |
| church | 교회 | <i>gyohoe</i> |
| church service | 예배 | <i>yebae</i> |
| cigar | 시가 | <i>sigae</i> |
| cigarette | 담배 | <i>dambae</i> |
| cinema | 극장 | <i>geukjang</i> |
| circus | 서커스 | <i>seokeoseu</i> |
| citizen | 시민 | <i>simin</i> |
| city | 도시 | <i>dosi</i> |
| clean | 깨끗하다, 깨끗한 | <i>kkaekkeut hada, kkaekeutan</i> |
| clean, to | 청소하다 | <i>cheongso hada</i> |
| clearance (sale) | 세일 | <i>seil</i> |
| climate | 기후 | <i>gihu</i> |
| clock | 시계 | <i>sigye</i> |
| closed (shop) | 끝나다, 끝난 | <i>kkeun nada, kkeunnan</i> |
| closed off (road) | (도로가) 차단되다 | <i>(do ro ga) chadan doeda</i> |
| cloth | 옷감 | <i>otgam</i> |
| clothes dryer | 건조기 | <i>geon jogi</i> |
| clothes hanger | 옷걸이 | <i>otgeori</i> |
| clothes, clothing | 옷 | <i>ot</i> |
| cloudy, overcast | 흐리다, 흐린 | <i>heurida, heurin</i> |
| clutch (car) | 클러치 | <i>keulleochi</i> |
| coat, overcoat | 코트 | <i>koteu</i> |
| cockroach | 바퀴벌레 | <i>bakwi beolle</i> |
| cocoa | 코코아 | <i>kokoa</i> |
| coffee | 커피 | <i>keopi</i> |
| coin | 동전 | <i>dongjeon</i> |
| cold (not hot) | 춥다, 추운 | <i>chupda, chu un</i> |
| cold, flu | 감기 | <i>gamgi</i> |
| collar | 칼라 | <i>kalla</i> |
| collarbone | 쇄골 | <i>swaegol</i> |
| colleague, co-worker | 동료 | <i>dongnyo</i> |
| collide, to | 충돌하다 | <i>chungdol hada</i> |
| collision | 충돌 | <i>chungdol</i> |
| cologne | 화장수 | <i>hwajangsu</i> |
| color | 색 | <i>saek</i> |
| comb | 빗 | <i>bit</i> |
| come, to | 오다 | <i>oda</i> |
| company, firm | 회사 | <i>hoesa</i> |
| compartment | 칸 | <i>kan</i> |
| complaint | 불평 | <i>bulpyeong</i> |
| completely | 완전히 | <i>wanjeonhi</i> |
| compliment | 칭찬 | <i>chingchan</i> |
| computer | 컴퓨터 | <i>keompyuteo</i> |
| computer game | 컴퓨터 게임 | <i>keompyuteo geim/ computer geim</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| concert | 콘서트 | <i>konseoteu</i> |
| concert hall | 콘서트 홀 | <i>konseoteu hol</i> |
| conciierge | 수위 | <i>suwi</i> |
| concussion | 뇌진탕 | <i>noejintang</i> |
| condensed milk | 연유 | <i>yeonyu</i> |
| condom | 콘돔 | <i>kondom</i> |
| confectionery | 과자 | <i>gwaja</i> |
| Congratulations! | 축하해요! | <i>Chukha haeyo!</i> |
| connection (transport) | 연결편 | <i>yeongyeol pyeon</i> |
| constipation | 변비 | <i>byeonbi</i> |
| consulate | 영사관 | <i>yeongsagwan</i> |
| consultation (by doctor) | 진찰 | <i>jinchal</i> |
| contact lens | 콘택트 렌즈 | <i>kontaekteu renjeu</i> |
| contagious | 전염되다, 전염되는 | <i>jeonyeom doeda, jeonyeom doeneun</i> |
| contraceptive | 피임 | <i>pi im</i> |
| contraceptive pill | 피임약 | <i>pi imyak</i> |
| cook (person) | 요리사 | <i>yorisa</i> |
| cook, to | 요리하다 | <i>yori hada</i> |
| cookie, sweet biscuit | 쿠키 | <i>kuki</i> |
| copper | 구리 | <i>guri</i> |
| copy | 사본, 복사 | <i>sabon, boksa</i> |
| copy, to | 복사하다 | <i>boksa hada</i> |
| corkscrew | 코르크 따개 | <i>koreukeu ttagae</i> |
| corner | 코너 | <i>koneo</i> |
| cornflower | 옥수수 가루 | <i>oksusu garu</i> |
| correct, to | 고치다 | <i>gochida</i> |
| correspond (letters), to | 편지 연락하다 | <i>pyeonji yeollak hada</i> |
| corridor | 복도 | <i>bokdo</i> |
| cosmetics | 화장품 | <i>hwajangpum</i> |
| costume | 의상 | <i>uisang</i> |
| cotton | 면 | <i>myeon</i> |
| cotton wool | 솜 | <i>som</i> |
| cough | 기침 | <i>gichim</i> |
| cough syrup | 기침 물약 | <i>gichim mullyak</i> |
| cough, to | 기침하다 | <i>gichim hada</i> |
| counter (for paying, buying tickets) | 카운트 | <i>kaunteu</i> |
| country (nation) | 나라 | <i>nara</i> |
| country (rural area) | 시골 | <i>sigol</i> |
| country code | 국가 번호 | <i>gukga beonho</i> |
| courgettes, zucchini | (애)호박 | <i>(ae)hobak</i> |
| course of treatment | 치료 | <i>chiryo</i> |
| cousin | 사촌 | <i>sachon</i> |
| crab | 게 | <i>ge</i> |
| cracker, salty biscuit | 크래커 | <i>keuraekeo</i> |
| cream | 크림 | <i>keurim</i> |
| credit card | 신용카드 | <i>sinyong kadeu</i> |
| cot, crib | 아기 침대 | <i>agi chimdae</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| crime | 범죄 | <i>beomjoe</i> |
| crockery | 그릇 | <i>geureut</i> |
| cross, angry | 화나다, 화난 | <i>hwanada, hwa nan</i> |
| cross (road, river), to | 건너다 | <i>geonneoda</i> |
| crossroad | 교차로 | <i>gyocharo</i> |
| crosswalk, pedestrian crossing | 건널목 | <i>geonneol mok</i> |
| crutch | 목발 | <i>mokbal</i> |
| cry, to | 울다 | <i>ulda</i> |
| cubic metre | 입방미터 | <i>ipbang miteo</i> |
| cucumber | 오이 | <i>oi</i> |
| cuddly toy | 동물 인형 | <i>dongmul inhyeong</i> |
| cuffs | 소매단 | <i>somaedan</i> |
| cup | 컵 | <i>keop</i> |
| curly | 곱슬하다/-한 | <i>gopseul hada/-han</i> |
| current (electric) | 전류 | <i>jeollyu</i> |
| curtains | 커튼 | <i>keoteun</i> |
| cushion | 쿠션 | <i>kusyeon</i> |
| custom (tradition) | 관습 | <i>gwanseup</i> |
| customs | 세관 | <i>segwan</i> |
| cut (injury) | 상처 | <i>sangcheo</i> |
| cut, to | 자르다 | <i>jareda</i> |
| cutlery | 포크, 나이프, 스푼 | <i>pokeu, naipeu, seupun</i> |
| cycling | 자전거 타기 | <i>jajeongeog tagi</i> |
| Cyworld | 싸이월드 | <i>Ssaiwoldeu/Cyworld</i> |

D

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| dairy products | 유제품 | <i>yujepum</i> |
| damage | 손해, 손상 | <i>sonhae, sonsang</i> |
| dance | 춤 | <i>chum</i> |
| dance, to | 춤추다 | <i>chumchuda</i> |
| dandruff | 비듬 | <i>bideum</i> |
| danger | 위험 | <i>wiheom</i> |
| dangerous | 위험하다, 위험한 | <i>wiheom hada, wiheom han</i> |
| dark | 어둡다/진하다, 어두운/진한 | <i>eodupda/jinhada, eodu un/jinhan</i> |
| date (of the month) | 날짜 | <i>nalja</i> |
| date of birth | 생년월일 | <i>saengnyeon woril</i> |
| daughter | 딸 | <i>ttal</i> |
| day | 날, 낮 | <i>nal, nat</i> |
| day after tomorrow | 모레 | <i>mo re</i> |
| day before yesterday | 그저께 | <i>geujeokke</i> |
| dead | 죽다, 죽은 | <i>jukda, jugeun</i> |
| deaf | 귀가 먹다/먹은 | <i>gwiga meokda/meogeun</i> |
| decaffeinated | 카페인 없는 | <i>kapein eomneun</i> |
| December | 십이월 | <i>Sibiwol</i> |
| declare (customs) | 신고 | <i>singo</i> |
| deep | 깊다, 깊은 | <i>gipda, gipeun</i> |
| deep freeze, freezer | 냉동고 | <i>naengdonggo</i> |
| deep-sea diving | 스킨 다이빙 | <i>seukin daibing</i> |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| defecate, to | 배설하다 | <i>baeseol hada</i> |
| degrees (temperature) | 도 | <i>do</i> |
| delay | 지연 | <i>jiyeon</i> |
| delete, to | 삭제하다, 지우다 | <i>sakje hada, jiuda</i> |
| delicious | 맛있다, 맛있는 | <i>masitda, masin neun</i> |
| dentist | 치과(의사) | <i>chikkwa(uisa)</i> |
| dentures | 틀니 | <i>teulli</i> |
| deodorant | 탈취제 | <i>talchwije</i> |
| department store | 백화점 | <i>baekhwajeom</i> |
| departure | 출발 | <i>chulbal</i> |
| depilatory cream | 탈모제 | <i>talmoje</i> |
| deposit (for safekeeping), to | 보관하다 | <i>bogwan hada</i> |
| deposit (in the bank), to | 예금하다 | <i>yegeum hada</i> |
| desert (arid land) | 사막 | <i>samak</i> |
| dessert | 디저트 | <i>dijeoteu</i> |
| destination | 목적지 | <i>mokjeokji</i> |
| detergent | 세제 | <i>seje</i> |
| develop (film), to | 현상하다 | <i>hyeonsang hada</i> |
| diabetic | 당뇨병 환자 | <i>dangnyobyeong hwanja</i> |
| dial (telephone), to | 전화하다 | <i>jeonhwa hada</i> |
| diamond | 다이아몬드 | <i>da i amondeu</i> |
| diaper | 기저귀 | <i>gojeogwi</i> |
| diarrhea | 설사 | <i>seolsa</i> |
| dictionary | 사전 | <i>sajeon</i> |
| diesel oil | 디젤유 | <i>di jellyu</i> |
| diet | 식이요법 | <i>sigi yobeop</i> |
| difficulty | 어려움 | <i>eo ryeo um</i> |
| dining car | 식당칸 | <i>sikdangkan</i> |
| dining room | 식당 | <i>sikdang</i> |
| dinner, evening meal | 저녁 식사 | <i>jeonyeok siksa</i> |
| direct flight | 직항 | <i>jikhang</i> |
| direction | 방향 | <i>banghyang</i> |
| directly | 직접 | <i>jikjeop</i> |
| dirty | 더럽다, 더러운 | <i>deoreopda, deoreo un</i> |
| disabled person | 장애인 | <i>jangaein</i> |
| discount | 디스카운트 | <i>diseuka unteu</i> |
| discuss, to | 의논하다 | <i>uinon hada</i> |
| discussion | 의논 | <i>uinon</i> |
| dish (particular food) | 요리 | <i>yori</i> |
| dish of the day | 오늘의 스페셜 | <i>oneurui seupesyeol</i> |
| disinfectant | 소독제 | <i>sodokje</i> |
| dislike, to | 싫어하다 | <i>sireo hada</i> |
| distance | 거리 | <i>geori</i> |
| distilled water | 증류수 | <i>jeungnyusu</i> |
| disturb, to | 방해하다 | <i>banghae hada</i> |
| disturbance | 방해 | <i>banghae</i> |
| dive, to | 다이빙하다 | <i>daibing hada</i> |
| diving | 다이빙 | <i>daibing</i> |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| diving board | 다이빙 보드 | <i>daibing bodeu</i> |
| diving gear | 다이빙 장비 | <i>daibing jangbi</i> |
| divorced | 이혼하다, 이혼한 | <i>ihon hada, ihonhan</i> |
| dizzy | 어지럽다, 어지러운 | <i>ejireop da, ejireo un</i> |
| do not disturb | 방해하지 마세요 | <i>banghae haji maseyo</i> |
| do, perform an action, to | 하다 | <i>hada</i> |
| doctor | 의사 | <i>uisa</i> |
| dog | 개 | <i>gae</i> |
| doll | 인형 | <i>inhyeong</i> |
| domestic (flight) | 국내선 | <i>gungnae seon</i> |
| Don't! | 그리지 마세요! | <i>Geureoji maseyo!</i> |
| done (cooked) | 잘 익다, 잘 익은 | <i>jal ikda, jal igeun</i> |
| door | 문 | <i>mun</i> |
| double | 두 배 | <i>du bae</i> |
| down, downward | 아래로 | <i>araero</i> |
| drapes, curtains | 커튼 | <i>keoteun</i> |
| dream, to | 꿈꾸다 | <i>kkumkkuda</i> |
| dress, frock | 드레스 | <i>deureseu</i> |
| dressing gown | 실내복 | <i>sillaebok</i> |
| dressing table | 화장대 | <i>hwajangdae</i> |
| drink (alcoholic) | 술 | <i>sul</i> |
| drink (refreshment) | 음료(수) | <i>eumnyo(su)</i> |
| drink, to | 마시다 | <i>masida</i> |
| drinking water | 식수 | <i>siksu</i> |
| drive (a car), to | 운전하다 | <i>unjeon hada</i> |
| driver | 운전사 | <i>unjeon sa</i> |
| driver's license | 운전 면허증 | <i>unjeon myeonheojeung</i> |
| drugstore, pharmacy | 약국 | <i>yak guk</i> |
| drunk | 술 취하다 | <i>sul chwihada</i> |
| dry | 마르다, 마른 | <i>mareuda, mareun</i> |
| dry, to | 말리다 | <i>mallida</i> |
| dry-clean | 드라이 클리닝 | <i>deurai keullining</i> |
| dry cleaners | 세탁소 | <i>setakso</i> |
| duck | 오리 | <i>ori</i> |
| during, for | ...동안 | <i>...dongan</i> |
| duty (import tax) | 관세 | <i>gwanse</i> |
| duty-free goods | 면세품 | <i>myeonsepum</i> |
| duty-free shop | 면세점 | <i>myeonsejeom</i> |
| DVD | 디비디 | <i>Di Bi Di</i> |

E

| | | |
|-------------|---------|----------------------|
| ear | 귀 | <i>gwi</i> |
| ear drops | 귀 물약 | <i>gwi mullyak</i> |
| earache | 이통 | <i>itong</i> |
| early | 이르다, 이른 | <i>ireuda, ireun</i> |
| earrings | 귀걸이 | <i>gwigeori</i> |
| earth, soil | 흙 | <i>heuk</i> |
| earthenware | 도기 | <i>dogi</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| east | 동쪽 | <i>dongjjok</i> |
| easy | 쉽다, 쉬운 | <i>swipda, swiun</i> |
| eat, to | 먹다 | <i>meokda</i> |
| economy class | 이코노미석 | <i>ikono miseok</i> |
| eczema | 습진 | <i>seupjin</i> |
| eel | 장어 | <i>jangeo</i> |
| egg | 계란, 알 | <i>gyeran, al</i> |
| eggplant, aubergine | 가지 | <i>gaji</i> |
| electric | 전기(의) | <i>jeongi(ui)</i> |
| electricity | 전기 | <i>jeongi</i> |
| electronic | 전자(의) | <i>jeonja(ui)</i> |
| elephant | 코끼리 | <i>kokkiri</i> |
| elevator | 엘리베이터 | <i>elli beiteo</i> |
| email (message) | 이메일 | <i>imeil</i> |
| email address | 이메일 주소 | <i>imeil juso</i> |
| embassy | 대사관 | <i>daesagwan</i> |
| embroidery | (자)수 | <i>(ja)su</i> |
| emergency | 응급(사태) | <i>eunggeup (satae)</i> |
| emergency brake | 비상 브레이크 | <i>bisang beure ikeu</i> |
| emergency exit | 비상구 | <i>bisangu</i> |
| emergency phone | 응급 전화 | <i>eunggeup jeonhwa</i> |
| emergency room | 응급실 | <i>eunggeupsil</i> |
| empty | 텅 비다/빈 | <i>teong bida/bin</i> |
| engaged (telephone) | 통화중이다/-중인 | <i>tonghwa jungida/-jungin</i> |
| engaged (to be married) | 약혼하다/-한 | <i>yakon hada/-han</i> |
| England | 영국 | <i>Yeongguk</i> |
| English | 영어 | <i>Yeongeo</i> |
| enjoy, to | 즐기다 | <i>jeulgida</i> |
| enquire, to | 물어보다 | <i>mureo boda</i> |
| envelope | 봉투 | <i>bongtu</i> |
| escalator | 에스컬레이터 | <i>eseu keolle iteo</i> |
| essential | 필수적이다, 필수적인 | <i>pilsu jeogida, pilsu jeogin</i> |
| evening | 저녁 | <i>jeonyeok</i> |
| evening wear | 야회복 | <i>yahoebok</i> |
| event | 행사 | <i>haengsa</i> |
| every | 모든, 매... | <i>modeun, mae...</i> |
| everybody, everyone | 모든 사람 | <i>modeun saram</i> |
| everything | 모든 것 | <i>modeun geot</i> |
| everywhere | 어디든지, 모든 곳 | <i>eodi deunji, modeun got</i> |
| examine, to | 검토하다, 진찰하다 | <i>geomto hada, jinchal hada</i> |
| excavation | 발굴 | <i>balgul</i> |
| excellent | 우수하다, 우수한 | <i>usu hada, usu han</i> |
| exchange (money, opinions), to | 교환하다 | <i>gyohwan hada</i> |
| exchange office | 환전소 | <i>hwanjeonso</i> |
| exchange rate | 환율 | <i>hwannyul</i> |
| Excuse me! | 실례합니다! | <i>Sillye hamnida!</i> |
| Excuse me! (apology) | 미안합니다! | <i>Mian hamnida!</i> |
| exhibition | 전시회 | <i>jeonsihoe</i> |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| exit, way out | 출구 | <i>chulgu</i> |
| expense | 비용 | <i>biyong</i> |
| expensive | 비싸다, 비싼 | <i>bissada, bissan</i> |
| explain, to | 설명하다 | <i>seolmyeong hada</i> |
| express, state, to | 표현하다 | <i>pyohyeon hada</i> |
| eye | 눈 | <i>nun</i> |
| eye drops | 눈약 | <i>nunyak</i> |
| eye specialist | 안과 전문의 | <i>ankkwa jeonmunui</i> |
| F | | |
| fabric, textile | 직물 | <i>jingmul</i> |
| face | 얼굴 | <i>eolgul</i> |
| Facebook | 페이스북 | <i>Pei seubuk</i> |
| factory | 공장 | <i>gong ang</i> |
| fall (season) | 가을 | <i>ga eul</i> |
| fall over, to | 넘어지다 | <i>neomeo jida</i> |
| family | 가족 | <i>gajok</i> |
| famous | 유명하다, 유명한 | <i>yumyeong hada, yumyeong han</i> |
| fan (admirer) | 팬 | <i>paen</i> |
| fan (for cooling) | 부채 | <i>buchae</i> |
| far away | 멀다, 먼 | <i>meolda, meon</i> |
| farm | 농장 | <i>nongjang</i> |
| farmer | 농부 | <i>nongbu</i> |
| fashion | 패션 | <i>paesyeon</i> |
| fast, rapid | 빠르다, 빠른 | <i>ppareuda, ppareun</i> |
| father | 아버지 | <i>abeoji</i> |
| father-in-law | 시아버지, 장인 | <i>sia beoji, jangin</i> |
| fault | 잘못 | <i>jalmot</i> |
| fax | 팩스 | <i>paekseu</i> |
| fax, to | 팩스 보내다 | <i>paekseu bonaeda</i> |
| February | 이월 | <i>lwol</i> |
| feel like | -고 싶다 | <i>-go sipda</i> |
| feel, to | 느끼다 | <i>neukkida</i> |
| female | 여성 | <i>yeoseong</i> |
| fence | 담, 울타리 | <i>dam, ultari</i> |
| ferry | 배 | <i>bae</i> |
| fever | 열 | <i>yeol</i> |
| fiancé | 약혼자 | <i>yakonja</i> |
| fiancée | 약혼녀 | <i>yakonnyeo</i> |
| fill out (form), to | 작성하다 | <i>jakseong hada</i> |
| fill, to | 채우다 | <i>chae uda</i> |
| film (camera) | 필름 | <i>pilleum</i> |
| filter | 필터 | <i>pilteo</i> |
| fine (good) | 좋다, 좋은 | <i>jota, joeun</i> |
| fine (money) | 벌금 | <i>beolgeum</i> |
| finger | 손가락 | <i>sonkkarak</i> |
| fire | 불 | <i>bul</i> |
| fire alarm | 화재 경보 | <i>hwajae gyeongbo</i> |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| fire department, fire service | 소방서 | <i>sobangseo</i> |
| fire escape | 비상구 | <i>bisanggu</i> |
| fire extinguisher | 소화기 | <i>sohwagi</i> |
| first | 첫 번째 | <i>cheot beonjjae</i> |
| first aid | 응급 조치 | <i>eunggeup jochi</i> |
| first class | 일등석 | <i>ildeungseok</i> |
| fish (live) | 물고기 | <i>mulkkogi</i> |
| fish (food) | 생선 | <i>saengseon</i> |
| fishing | 낚시 | <i>naksi</i> |
| fishing rod | 낚싯대 | <i>naksitdae</i> |
| fitness club | 헬스 클럽 | <i>helseu keulleop</i> |
| fitness training | 체력 단련 | <i>cheryeok dallyeon</i> |
| fitting room | 탈의실 | <i>taruisil</i> |
| fix (repair), to | 고치다 | <i>gochida</i> |
| flag | 깃발 | <i>gitbal</i> |
| flash (camera) | 플래쉬 | <i>peullaeswi</i> |
| flashlight, torch | 손전등 | <i>sonjeondeung</i> |
| flatulence | 복부 팽만 | <i>bokbu paengman</i> |
| flavor | 맛 | <i>mat</i> |
| flavoring | 첨가물 | <i>cheomgamul</i> |
| flea | 벼룩 | <i>byeoruk</i> |
| flea market | 벼룩시장 | <i>byeoruk sijang</i> |
| flight | 운항 | <i>unhang</i> |
| flight number | 운항 번호 | <i>unhang beonho</i> |
| flood | 홍수 | <i>hongsu</i> |
| floor | 마루, 층 | <i>maru, cheung</i> |
| flour | 밀가루 | <i>milkkaru</i> |
| flower | 꽃 | <i>kkot</i> |
| flu | 독감 | <i>dokgam</i> |
| flush (toilet), to | 변기 물을 내리다 | <i>byeongi mureul naerida</i> |
| fly (insect) | 파리 | <i>pari</i> |
| fly, to | 날다 | <i>nalda</i> |
| fog | 안개 | <i>angae</i> |
| foggy | 안개끼다, 안개낀 | <i>angae kkida, angae kkin</i> |
| folklore | 민담 | <i>mindam</i> |
| follow behind, to | 뒤따라가다 | <i>dwitta ragada</i> |
| food (meal) | 음식 | <i>eumsik</i> |
| food court | 음식 백화점 | <i>eumsik baekhwajeom</i> |
| food poisoning | 식중독 | <i>sikjungdok</i> |
| foot | 발 | <i>bal</i> |
| foot brake | 발 브레이크 | <i>bal beure ikeu</i> |
| forbidden | 금지되다, 금지된 | <i>geumji doeda, geumji doen</i> |
| forehead | 이마 | <i>ima</i> |
| foreign | 외국(의) | <i>oeguk(ui)</i> |
| foreigner | 외국인 | <i>oegugin</i> |
| forget, to | 잊어버리다 | <i>ijeobeo rida</i> |
| fork | 포크 | <i>pokeu</i> |
| form (application) | 신청서 | <i>sincheongseo</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| form (to fill out), to | 작성하다 | <i>jakseong hada</i> |
| formal dress | 정장 | <i>jeongjang</i> |
| fountain | 분수 | <i>bunsu</i> |
| frame (photo) | 액자 | <i>aekja</i> |
| free (no charge) | 무료(의) | <i>muryo(ui)</i> |
| free (unoccupied) | 비어있다, 비어있는 | <i>bieo itda, bieo inneun</i> |
| free time | 자유시간 | <i>jayu sigan</i> |
| freeze, to | 얼(리)다 | <i>eol(li)da</i> |
| french fries | 감자 튀김 | <i>gamja twigim</i> |
| fresh | 신선하다, 신선한 | <i>sinseon hada, sinseon han</i> |
| Friday | 금요일 | <i>Geumyoil</i> |
| fried | 튀긴 | <i>twigim</i> |
| friend | 친구 | <i>chingu</i> |
| friendly | 친절하다, 친절한 | <i>chinjeol hada, chinjeol han</i> |
| frightened | 겁먹다, 겁먹은 | <i>geommeokda, geommeo geun</i> |
| fringe (hair) | 앞머리 | <i>ammeori</i> |
| frozen | 얼다, 언 | <i>eolda, eon</i> |
| fruit | 과일 | <i>gwa il</i> |
| fruit juice | 과일 주스 | <i>gwa il juseu</i> |
| frying pan | 프라이팬 | <i>peurai paen</i> |
| full | 가득 차다/찬 | <i>gadeuk chada, gadeuk chan</i> |
| fun, to have | 재미있게 보내다 | <i>jaemi itge bonae da</i> |
| funeral | 장례식 | <i>jangnyesik</i> |

G

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| gallery | 화랑 | <i>hwarang</i> |
| game | 게임 | <i>geim</i> |
| garage (for repairs) | 정비소 | <i>jeongbiso</i> |
| garbage | 쓰레기 | <i>sseuregi</i> |
| garden, yard | 정원 | <i>jeongwon</i> |
| garlic | 마늘 | <i>maneul</i> |
| garment | 옷 | <i>ot</i> |
| gas (for heating) | 가스 | <i>gaseu</i> |
| gas station | 주유소 | <i>juyuso</i> |
| gasoline | 가솔린 | <i>gasollin</i> |
| gasoline station | 주유소 | <i>juyuso</i> |
| gate | 문 | <i>mun</i> |
| gear (car) | 기어 | <i>gieo</i> |
| gem | 보석 | <i>boseok</i> |
| gender | 성별 | <i>seongbyeol</i> |
| genuine | 진짜(의) | <i>jinjja(ui)</i> |
| germ | 세균 | <i>segyun</i> |
| get off (transport), to | 내리다 | <i>naerida</i> |
| get on (transport), to | 타다 | <i>tada</i> |
| gift | 선물 | <i>seonmul</i> |
| ginger | 생강 | <i>saenggang</i> |
| girl | 소녀 | <i>sonyeo</i> |
| girlfriend | 여자 친구 | <i>yeoja chingu</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
| give, to | 주다 | <i>juda</i> |
| given name | 이름 | <i>ireum</i> |
| glad | 기쁘다, 기쁜 | <i>gippeuda, gippeun</i> |
| glass (for drinking) | 컵 | <i>keop</i> |
| glass (material) | 유리 | <i>yuri</i> |
| glasses, spectacles | 안경 | <i>angyeong</i> |
| gliding | 글라이딩 | <i>geullaiding</i> |
| glossy (photo) | 광택지 | <i>gwangtaekji</i> |
| gloves | 장갑 | <i>janggap</i> |
| glue | 풀 | <i>pul</i> |
| gnat | 모기 | <i>mogi</i> |
| go back , to | 돌아가다 | <i>dora gada</i> |
| go out, exit, to | 나가다 | <i>nagada</i> |
| go to bed, to | 자다/자러가다 | <i>jada/jareo gada</i> |
| go, to | 가다 | <i>gada</i> |
| gold | 금 | <i>geum</i> |
| golf | 골프 | <i>golpeu</i> |
| golf course | 골프장 | <i>golpeu jang</i> |
| good | 좋다, 좋은 | <i>jota, joeun</i> |
| good afternoon | 안녕하세요. | <i>annyeong haseyo</i> |
| good evening | 안녕하세요. | <i>annyeong haseyo</i> |
| Good luck! | 행운을 빕니다! | <i>Haeng uneul bimnida!</i> |
| good morning | 안녕하세요. | <i>annyeong haseyo</i> |
| good night | 안녕히 주무세요. | <i>annyeonghi jumu seyo</i> |
| goodbye (to a person leaving) | 안녕히 가세요 | <i>annyeonghi gaseyo</i> |
| goodbye (to a person staying) | 안녕히 계세요 | <i>annyeonghi gyeseyo</i> |
| grade crossing, level crossing | 철도 건널목 | <i>cheoldo geonneolmok</i> |
| gram | 그램 | <i>geuraem</i> |
| grammar | 문법 | <i>munbeop</i> |
| grandchild | 손자(M), 손녀(F) | <i>sonja (M), sonnyeo (F)</i> |
| granddaughter | 손녀 | <i>sonnyeo</i> |
| grandfather | 할아버지, 조부 | <i>hara beoji, jobu</i> |
| grandmother | 할머니, 조모 | <i>halmeoni, jomo</i> |
| grandparents | 조부모 | <i>jobumo</i> |
| grandson | 손자 | <i>sonja</i> |
| grape juice | 포도 주스 | <i>podo juseu</i> |
| grapes | 포도 | <i>podo</i> |
| grave | 무덤 | <i>mudeom</i> |
| graze (injury) | 찰과상 | <i>chalgwasang</i> |
| greasy | 기름기 많다, 기름기 많은 | <i>gireumkki manta, gireumkki maneun</i> |
| green | 푸르다, 푸른 | <i>pureuda, pureun</i> |
| greengrocer | 야채 | <i>yachae</i> |
| greet, to | 인사하다 | <i>insa hada</i> |
| greetings | 인사말 | <i>insa mal</i> |
| grey | 회색(의) | <i>hoesaek(ui)</i> |
| grey-haired | 백발의 | <i>baekbarui</i> |
| grilled | 굽다, 구운 | <i>gupda, guun</i> |
| grocery | 식품점 | <i>sikpumjeom</i> |

groceries
group
guest
guest house
guide (book)
guide (person)
guided tour
guilty, to feel
gym
gynaecologist

식품
그룹
손님
여관
안내서
가이드
가이드가 있는 투어
죄책감을 느끼다
짐
산부인과 의사

sikpum
geurup
sonnim
yeogwan
annaeseo
gaideu
gaideuga inneun tueo
joechaek gameul neukkida
jim
sanbu inkkwa uisa

H

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| hair | 머리(카락) | <i>meori (karak)</i> |
| hairbrush | 빗 | <i>bit</i> |
| haircut | 컷트 | <i>keoteu</i> |
| hairdresser | 미용사 | <i>miyongsa</i> |
| hair dryer | 헤어 드라이어 | <i>he eo deura ieo</i> |
| hair spray | 헤어 스프레이 | <i>he eo seupeurei</i> |
| hair style | 헤어 스타일 | <i>he eo seuta il</i> |
| half, half full | 반 | <i>ban</i> |
| hammer | 망치 | <i>mangchi</i> |
| hand | 손 | <i>son</i> |
| hand brake | 손 브레이크 | <i>son beure ikeu</i> |
| hand luggage | 휴대 수하물 | <i>hyudae suhamul</i> |
| hand towel | 손 타월 | <i>son tawol</i> |
| handbag | 핸드백 | <i>haendeubaek</i> |
| handkerchief | 손수건 | <i>sonsugeon</i> |
| handmade | 수공 | <i>sugong</i> |
| happy | 행복하다, 행복한 | <i>haengbok hada, hangbokan</i> |
| Happy birthday! | 생일 축하합니다! | <i>Saengil chukha hamnida!</i> |
| Happy New Year! | 새해 복 많이 받으세요! | <i>Saehae bok mani badeu seyo!</i> |
| harbor | 항구 | <i>hanggu</i> |
| hard (difficult) | 어렵다, 어려운 | <i>eoryeopda, eoryeoun</i> |
| hard (firm) | 단단하다, 단단한 | <i>dandan hada, dandan han</i> |
| hardware | 하드웨어 | <i>hadeu we eo/hardware</i> |
| hardware store | 철물점 | <i>cheolmuljeom</i> |
| hat | 모자 | <i>moja</i> |
| have to, must | -아/어야 하다 | <i>-a/eoya hada</i> |
| have, own, to | 있다 | <i>itda</i> |
| hay fever | 꽃가루 알레르기 | <i>kkotgaru alle reugi</i> |
| he, him | 그 | <i>geu</i> |
| head | 머리 | <i>meori</i> |
| headache | 두통 | <i>dutong</i> |
| headlights | 헤드 라이트 | <i>hedeu raiteu</i> |
| health food shop | 건강 식품점 | <i>geongang sikpumjeom</i> |
| healthy | 건강하다, 건강한 | <i>geongang hada, geongang han</i> |
| hear, to | 듣다 | <i>deutda</i> |
| hearing aid | 보청기 | <i>bocheonggi</i> |
| heart | 심장, 마음 | <i>simjang, ma eum</i> |
| heart attack | 심장 마비 | <i>simjang mabi</i> |
| heat, to | 데우다 | <i>deuda</i> |
| heater | 히터 | <i>hiteo</i> |
| heavy | 무겁다, 무거운 | <i>mugeopda, mugeoun</i> |
| heel (of foot) | 발꿈치 | <i>balkkumchi</i> |
| heel (of shoe) | 굽 | <i>gup</i> |
| Hello! (on phone) | 여보세요! | <i>Yeoboseyo!</i> |
| Hello, Hi | 안녕하세요 | <i>Annyeong haseyo</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------|------------|---|
| Help! | 도와주세요! | <i>Dowa juseyo!</i> |
| help yourself | 마음대로 드세요 | <i>maeum daero deuseyo</i> |
| hem | 단 | <i>dan</i> |
| her | 그녀의 | <i>geu nyeoui</i> |
| herbal tea | 히브 차 | <i>heobeu cha</i> |
| herbs | 히브 | <i>heobeu</i> |
| here | 여기, 이리(로) | <i>yeogi, iri(ro)</i> |
| hers | 그녀의 것 | <i>geunyeoui geot</i> |
| high | 높다, 높은 | <i>nopda, nopeun</i> |
| high tide | 밀물 | <i>milmul</i> |
| highway | 고속도로 | <i>gosok doro</i> |
| hiking | 등산 | <i>deungsan</i> |
| hiking boots | 등산화 | <i>deungsanhwa</i> |
| hip | 힙 | <i>hip</i> |
| hire, to | 고용하다 | <i>goyong hada</i> |
| his | 그의, 그의 것 | <i>geu ui, geu ui geot</i> |
| hitchhike | 히치 하이크 | <i>hichi haikyu</i> |
| hobby | 취미 | <i>chwimi</i> |
| holiday (public) | 휴일 | <i>hyuil</i> |
| holiday (vacation) | 휴가 | <i>hyuga</i> |
| home, house | 집 | <i>jip</i> |
| homesickness | 향수병 | <i>hyangsuppyeong</i> |
| honest | 정직하다, 정직한 | <i>jeongjik hada, jeongjikan</i> |
| honey | 꿀 | <i>kkul</i> |
| horizontal | 수평이다, 수평인 | <i>supyeongida, supyeongin</i> |
| horrible | 형편없다, 형편없는 | <i>hyeongpyeo neopda, hyeongpyeo neomneun</i> |
| horse | 말 | <i>mal</i> |
| hospital | 병원 | <i>byeongwon</i> |
| hospitality (friendly) | 환대 | <i>hwandae</i> |
| hot (spicy) | 맵다, 매운 | <i>maepda, maeun</i> |
| hot (temperature) | 덥다, 더운 | <i>deopda, deoun</i> |
| hot spring | 온천 | <i>oncheon</i> |
| hot-water bottle | 보온병 | <i>bo onbyeong</i> |
| hotel | 호텔 | <i>hotel</i> |
| hour | 시간 | <i>sigan</i> |
| house | 집 | <i>jip</i> |
| How are you? | 안녕하세요? | <i>Annyeong haseyo?</i> |
| How far? | 얼마나 멀어요? | <i>Eolmana meoreoyo?</i> |
| How long? | 얼마나 오래요? | <i>Eolmana oraeyo?</i> |
| How many? | 얼마나 많아요? | <i>Eolmana maniyo?</i> |
| How much? | 얼마예요? | <i>Eolma yeyo?</i> |
| How old? | 몇 살이에요? | <i>Myeot sari eyo?</i> |
| How? | 어떻게요? | <i>Eotteoke yo?</i> |
| however | 그러나 | <i>geureona</i> |
| humid | 무덥다, 무더운 | <i>mudeopda, mudeoun</i> |
| hundred grams | 백 그램 | <i>baekgeuraem</i> |
| hungry | 배고프다, 배고픈 | <i>baego peuda, baego peun</i> |
| Hurry up! | 빨리요! | <i>Ppalliyo!</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------|---|
| husband | 남편 | <i>nampyeon</i> |
| hut, shack | 오두막 | <i>odumak</i> |
| I | | |
| I, me | 나, 내, 저, 제 | <i>na, nae, jeo, je</i> |
| ice cream | 아이스 크림 | <i>aiseu keurim</i> |
| ice cubes | 얼음 조각 | <i>eoreum jogak</i> |
| ice-skating | 아이스 스케이팅 | <i>aiseu seu keiting</i> |
| iced | 얼다, 언 | <i>eolda, eon</i> |
| idea | 생각 | <i>saenggak</i> |
| identification (card) | 신분증 | <i>sinbunjeung</i> |
| if | 만일 -(으)면 | <i>manil -(eu)myeon</i> |
| ignition key | 차 열쇠 | <i>cha yeolsoe</i> |
| ill, sick | 아프다, 아픈 | <i>apeuda, apeun</i> |
| illness | 병 | <i>byeong</i> |
| imagine, to | 상상하다 | <i>sangsang hada</i> |
| immediately | 곧 | <i>got</i> |
| import duty | 관세 | <i>gwanse</i> |
| important | 중요하다, 중요한 | <i>jungyo hada, jungyo han</i> |
| impossible | 불가능하다/-한 | <i>bulganeung hada/-han</i> |
| in order that, so that | -기 위해서 | <i>-gi wihaeseo</i> |
| in the evening | 저녁에 | <i>jeonyeoge</i> |
| in the morning | 아침에 | <i>achime</i> |
| in, at (place) | ...에(서) | <i>...e(seo)</i> |
| in-laws | 치가 사람, 시댁 사람 | <i>cheoga saram, sidaek saram</i> |
| included | 포함되다, 포함된 | <i>poham doeda, poham doen</i> |
| including | 포함하다, 포함하는 | <i>poham hada, poham haneun</i> |
| indicate, to | 가리키다 | <i>gari kida</i> |
| indicator (car) | 깜박이 등 | <i>kkambagi deung</i> |
| indigestion | 소화불량 | <i>sohwa bullyang</i> |
| inexpensive | 싸다, 싼 | <i>ssada, ssan</i> |
| infection | 감염 | <i>gamyem</i> |
| infectious | 전염되다, 전염되는 | <i>jeonyeom doeda, jeonyeom doeneun</i> |
| inflammation | 염증 | <i>yeomjeung</i> |
| information | 정보, 안내 | <i>jeongbo, annae</i> |
| information office | 안내소 | <i>annaeso</i> |
| injection | 주사 | <i>jusa</i> |
| injured | 다치다, 다친 | <i>dachida, dachin</i> |
| innocent | 결백하다, 결백한 | <i>gyeolbae kada, gyeolbae kan</i> |
| insane | 미치다, 미친 | <i>michida, michin</i> |
| insect | 벌레 | <i>beolle</i> |
| insect bite | 벌레 물린 상처 | <i>beolle mullin sangcheo</i> |
| insect repellent | 방충제 | <i>bangchungje</i> |
| inside | 안 | <i>anjjok</i> |
| instructions | 사용 설명서 | <i>sayong seolmyeongseo</i> |
| insurance | 보험 | <i>boheom</i> |
| interested in | 관심이 있다/있는 | <i>gwansimi itda/inneun</i> |
| interesting | 재미있다, 재미있는 | <i>jaemi itda, jaemi inneun</i> |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| intermission | 중간 휴식 | <i>junggan hyusik</i> |
| internal | 내부의 | <i>naebu ui</i> |
| Internet | 인터넷 | <i>Inteonet/Internet</i> |
| Internet café | 인터넷 카페 | <i>Inteonet kape</i> |
| interpreter | 통역(사) | <i>tongyeok(sa)</i> |
| intersection | 교차(로) | <i>gyocha(ro)</i> |
| interview | 면접 | <i>myeonjeop</i> |
| introduce someone, to | 소개하다 | <i>sogae hada</i> |
| invent, to | 발명하다 | <i>balmyeong hada</i> |
| invite, to | 초대하다 | <i>chodae hada</i> |
| invoice | 청구서 | <i>cheongguseo</i> |
| iodine | 요오드 | <i>yo odeu</i> |
| iPad | 아이패드 | <i>aipae deu</i> |
| iPhone | 아이폰 | <i>ai pon</i> |
| Ireland | 아일랜드 | <i>Ail laendeu</i> |
| iron (metal) | 철 | <i>cheol</i> |
| iron (clothing), to | 다리다 | <i>darida</i> |
| ironing board | 다림질판 | <i>darim jilpan</i> |
| island | 섬 | <i>seom</i> |
| itch | 가려움증 | <i>garyeo umjeung</i> |

J

| | | |
|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| jack (for car) | 잭 | <i>jaek</i> |
| jacket | 자켓 | <i>jaket</i> |
| jam | 잼 | <i>jaem</i> |
| January | 일월 | <i>lrwol</i> |
| Japan | 일본 | <i>llbon</i> |
| jaw | 턱 | <i>teok</i> |
| jeans | 진 | <i>jin</i> |
| jellyfish | 해파리 | <i>haepari</i> |
| jeweler | 보석상 | <i>boseoksang</i> |
| jewelry | 보석 | <i>boseok</i> |
| job | 직업, 일 | <i>jigeop, il</i> |
| jog, to | 조깅하다 | <i>joging hada</i> |
| joke | 농담 | <i>nongdam</i> |
| journey | 여행 | <i>yeohaeng</i> |
| juice | 쥬스 | <i>jyuseu</i> |
| July | 칠월 | <i>Chirwol</i> |
| June | 육월 | <i>Yugwol</i> |

K

| | | |
|---------------|------|----------------------|
| kerosene | 등유 | <i>deungyu</i> |
| key (to room) | 열쇠 | <i>yeolsoe</i> |
| kidney | 신장 | <i>sinjang</i> |
| kilogram | 킬로그램 | <i>killo geuraem</i> |
| king | 왕 | <i>wang</i> |
| kiss | 키스 | <i>kiseu</i> |
| kiss, to | 키스하다 | <i>kiseu hada</i> |
| kitchen | 부엌 | <i>bueok</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| knee | 무릎 | <i>mureup</i> |
| knife | 칼 | <i>kal</i> |
| knit | 니트 | <i>niteu</i> |
| know, to | 알다 | <i>alda</i> |
| Korea, North | 북한 | <i>Bukhan</i> |
| Korea, South | 남한 | <i>Nahan</i> |
| Korean | 한국 사람, 한국어 | <i>Hanguk saram, Hangugeo</i> |
| Korean drama (K-drama) | 한국 드라마 | <i>Hanguk deurama/Hanguk drama</i> |
| Korean pop (K-pop) | 한국 대중음악 | <i>Hanguk daejung eumak</i> |

L

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| lace (fabric) | 레이스 | <i>reiseu</i> |
| laces (for shoes) | 신발 끈 | <i>sinbal kkeun</i> |
| ladder | 사다리 | <i>sadari</i> |
| lake | 호수 | <i>hosu</i> |
| lamb, mutton | 양고기 | <i>yanggogi</i> |
| lamp | 등 | <i>deung</i> |
| land (ground) | 땅 | <i>ttang</i> |
| land (plane), to | 착륙하다 | <i>changnyuk hada</i> |
| lane (of traffic) | 차선 | <i>chaseon</i> |
| language | 말, 언어 | <i>mal, eoneo</i> |
| large | 크다, 큰 | <i>keuda, keun</i> |
| last (endure) | 오래가다 | <i>orae gada</i> |
| last (final) | 마지막이다, 마지막 | <i>maji magida, majimak</i> |
| last night | 지난 밤 | <i>jinan bam</i> |
| later | 나중에 | <i>najunge</i> |
| laugh, to | 웃다 | <i>utda</i> |
| laundrette | 빨래방 | <i>ppallaebang</i> |
| laundry | 세탁소 | <i>setakso</i> |
| law, legislation | 법 | <i>beop</i> |
| lawyer | 변호사 | <i>byeonhosa</i> |
| laxative | 완화제 | <i>wanhwaje</i> |
| leak, to | 새다 | <i>saeda</i> |
| leather | 가죽 | <i>gajuk</i> |
| leather goods | 가죽 제품 | <i>gajuk jepum</i> |
| leave, depart, to | 떠나다 | <i>tteonada</i> |
| left behind | 남다 | <i>namda</i> |
| left-hand side | 왼쪽 | <i>oenjjok</i> |
| leg | 다리 | <i>dari</i> |
| leggings | 레깅즈 | <i>regingjeu</i> |
| leisure | 레저 | <i>rejeo</i> |
| lemon, citrus | 레몬 | <i>remon</i> |
| lend, to | 빌려주다 | <i>billyeo juda</i> |
| lens (camera) | 렌즈 | <i>renjeu</i> |
| less (smaller amount) | 더 적다/적은 | <i>deo jeokda/jeogeun</i> |
| lesson | 수업, 강습 | <i>su eop, gangseup</i> |
| letter | 편지 | <i>pyeonji</i> |
| lettuce | 양상치 | <i>yangsangchi</i> |
| | | <i>cheoldo geonneolmok</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| level crossing, grade crossing | 철도 건널목 | |
| library | 도서관 | <i>doseogwan</i> |
| license (for driving) | 면허증 | <i>myeonheojeung</i> |
| lie (falsehood) | 거짓말 | <i>geojinmal</i> |
| lie down, to | 눅다 | <i>nupda</i> |
| lift (elevator) | 엘리베이터 | <i>elli beiteo</i> |
| lift (in car), to give | 태워주다 | <i>taewo juda</i> |
| light (lamp) | 불 | <i>bul</i> |
| light (not dark) | 밝다/연하다, 밝은/연한 | <i>baltta/yeon hada, balgeun/yeonhan</i> |
| light (not heavy) | 가볍다, 가벼운 | <i>gabyeopda, gabyeoun</i> |
| light bulb | 전구 | <i>jeongu</i> |
| lighter | 라이터 | <i>raiteo</i> |
| lightning | 번개 | <i>beongae</i> |
| like, be pleased by, to | 좋아하다 | <i>joa hada</i> |
| line (mark) | 선 | <i>seon</i> |
| line (queue) | 줄 | <i>jul</i> |
| linen (fiber) | 린넨 | <i>rinnen</i> |
| lining | 안감 | <i>ankkam</i> |
| liquor store | 주류상 | <i>juryu sang</i> |
| liquor, alcohol | 술 | <i>sul</i> |
| listen, to | 듣다 | <i>deutda</i> |
| literature | 문학 | <i>munhak</i> |
| litre | 리터 | <i>riteo</i> |
| little (amount) | 적다, 적은 | <i>jeokda, jeogeun</i> |
| little (small) | 작다, 작은 | <i>jakda, jageun</i> |
| live (be alive) | 살아있는 | <i>sara inneun</i> |
| live, to | 살다 | <i>salda</i> |
| liver | 간 | <i>gan</i> |
| lobster | 랍스터 | <i>ropseuteo</i> |
| local | 지역 | <i>jiyeok</i> |
| lock | 자물쇠 | <i>jamulsoe</i> |
| long (length) | 길다, 긴 | <i>gilda, gin</i> |
| look at, see, to | 보다 | <i>boda</i> |
| look for, to | 찾다 | <i>chatda</i> |
| look up (find in book), to | 찾아보다 | <i>chaja boda</i> |
| lose, misplace, to | 잃어버리다 | <i>ireo beorida</i> |
| loss (profit) | 손실 | <i>sonsil</i> |
| lost (can't find way) | 길을 잃다/잃은 | <i>gireul ilta/ireun</i> |
| lost (missing) | 잃어버린 | <i>ireo beorin</i> |
| lost and found office | 분실물 센터 | <i>bunsilmul senteo</i> |
| lotion | 로션 | <i>rosyeon</i> |
| loud | 소리가 크다/큰 | <i>soriga keuda/keun</i> |
| love | 사랑 | <i>sarang</i> |
| love, to | 사랑하다 | <i>sarang hada</i> |
| low | 낮다, 낮은 | <i>natda, najeun</i> |
| low tide | 썰물 | <i>sseolmul</i> |
| LPG | 엘피지 | <i>El Pi Ji</i> |
| luck | 운 | <i>un</i> |

| | | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------|
| luggage | 여행가방 | <i>yeohaeng gabang</i> |
| luggage locker | 보관함 | <i>bogwan ham</i> |
| lumps (sugar) | 각설탕 | <i>gakseoltang</i> |
| lunch | 점심 식사 | <i>jeomsim siksa</i> |
| lungs | 폐 | <i>pye</i> |

M

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| madam (term of address) | 부인 | <i>buin</i> |
| magazine | 잡지 | <i>japji</i> |
| mail, post | 우편물 | <i>upyeonmul</i> |
| mail, to | 부치다 | <i>buchida</i> |
| main post office | 중앙 우체국 | <i>jungang ucheguk</i> |
| main road | 대로 | <i>daero</i> |
| make an appointment | 약속하다 | <i>yaksok hada</i> |
| make love | 섹스하다 | <i>sekseu hada</i> |
| make, create, to | 만들다 | <i>mandeulda</i> |
| makeshift | 임시 | <i>imsi</i> |
| makeup | 화장 | <i>hwajang</i> |
| male | 남성 | <i>namseong</i> |
| man | 남자 | <i>namja</i> |
| manager | 관리 책임자 | <i>gwalli chaegimja</i> |
| mango | 망고 | <i>mang go</i> |
| manicure | 손톱 손질 | <i>sontop sonjil</i> |
| many, much | 많다, 많은 | <i>manta, maneun</i> |
| map | 지도 | <i>jido</i> |
| marble | 대리석 | <i>daeriseok</i> |
| March | 삼월 | <i>Samwol</i> |
| margarine | 마아가린 | <i>ma agarin</i> |
| marina (for yachts) | 정박소 | <i>jeongbakso</i> |
| marital status | 결혼 여부 | <i>gyeolhon yeobu</i> |
| market | 시장 | <i>sijang</i> |
| married | 결혼하다, 결혼한 | <i>gyeolhon hada, gyeolhon han</i> |
| massage, to | 마사지하다 | <i>massaji hada</i> |
| mat (on floor) | 깔개 | <i>kkalgae</i> |
| mat (on table) | 받침 | <i>batchim</i> |
| match, game | 시합 | <i>sihap</i> |
| matches | 성냥 | <i>seongnyang</i> |
| matte (photo) | 매트지 | <i>maeteuji</i> |
| may | -아/어도 좋다 | <i>-a/eodo jota</i> |
| May | 오월 | <i>Owol</i> |
| maybe | 아마 | <i>ama</i> |
| mayonnaise | 마요네즈 | <i>mayo nejeu</i> |
| mayor | 시장 | <i>sijang</i> |
| meal | 식사 | <i>siksa</i> |
| mean (word), to | 의미하다 | <i>uimi hada</i> |
| meaning | 의미 | <i>uimi</i> |
| measure out, to | 재다 | <i>jaeda</i> |
| measuring jug | 계량컵 | <i>gyeryang keop</i> |
| meat | | |

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| medicine | 고기 | <i>gogi</i> |
| meet, to | 약 | <i>yak</i> |
| melon | 만나다 | <i>mannada</i> |
| member | 참외 | <i>chamoe</i> |
| Member of Parliament | 회원 | <i>hoewon</i> |
| membership card | 국회의원 | <i>Gukoe uiwon</i> |
| memory card | 회원권 | <i>hoewon kkwon</i> |
| mend, to | 메모리 카드 | <i>memori kadeu, memory card</i> |
| menstruation | 고치다 | <i>gochida</i> |
| menu | 생리 | <i>saengni</i> |
| message | 메뉴 | <i>menyu</i> |
| metal | 메시지 | <i>messiji</i> |
| meter (in taxi) | 금속 | <i>geumsok</i> |
| metre | 미터기 | <i>miteogi</i> |
| migraine | 미터 | <i>miteo</i> |
| mild (taste) | 편두통 | <i>pyeon dutong</i> |
| milk | 순하다, 순한 | <i>sunhada, sunhan</i> |
| millimeter | 우유 | <i>uyu</i> |
| mind, be displeased, to | 밀리미터 | <i>milli miteo</i> |
| mine | 신경 쓰이다 | <i>singyeong sseu ida</i> |
| mineral water | 내 것, 제 것 | <i>nae geot, je geot</i> |
| minute | 광천수 | <i>gwangcheonsu</i> |
| mirror | 분 | <i>bun</i> |
| miss (flight, train), to | 거울 | <i>geoul</i> |
| miss (loved one), to | 놓치다 | <i>nochida</i> |
| missing | 보고싶다, 고싶어하다 | <i>bogo sipda, bogo sipeo hada</i> |
| mist | 없어지다, 없어진 | <i>eopseo jida, eopseo jin</i> |
| mistake | 안개 | <i>angae</i> |
| mistaken | 실수 | <i>silsu</i> |
| misty | 틀리다, 틀린 | <i>teullida, teullin</i> |
| misunderstanding | 뿌영다, 뿌연 | <i>ppuyeota, ppuyeon</i> |
| mixed | 오해 | <i>ohae</i> |
| mobile phone | 섞이다, 섞인 | <i>seokkida, seokkin</i> |
| modern art | 휴대전화 | <i>hyudae jeonhwa</i> |
| moment (instant) | 현대 미술 | <i>hyeondae misul</i> |
| Monday | 순간 | <i>sungan</i> |
| money | 월요일 | <i>Woryo il</i> |
| monkey | 돈 | <i>don</i> |
| month | 원숭이 | <i>wonsungi</i> |
| moon | 달 | <i>dal</i> |
| moped | 달 | <i>dal</i> |
| more (comparative) | 모터 자전거 | <i>moteo jajeongeo</i> |
| morning | 더 | <i>deo</i> |
| mosquito | 아침 | <i>achim</i> |
| mosquito net | 모기 | <i>mogi</i> |
| most (superlative) | 모기장 | <i>mogijang</i> |
| motel | 가장 | <i>gajang</i> |
| | 모텔 | <i>motel</i> |

| | | |
|----------------|----------|--|
| mother | 어머니 | <i>eomeoni</i> |
| mother-in-law | 시어머니, 장모 | <i>sieo meoni, jangmo</i> |
| motorbike | 오토바이 | <i>oto ba i</i> |
| motorboat | 모터 보트 | <i>moteo boteu</i> |
| mountain | 산 | <i>san</i> |
| mountain hut | 산장 | <i>sanjang</i> |
| mouse (animal) | 생쥐 | <i>saeng jwi</i> |
| moustache | 콧수염 | <i>kossu yeom</i> |
| mouth | 입 | <i>ip</i> |
| movie | 영화 | <i>yeonghwa</i> |
| MP3 player | mp3 플레이어 | <i>Empi sseuri peullei eo/mp3 player</i> |
| MSG | 조미료 | <i>Jo Mi Ryo</i> |
| much, many | 많다, 많은 | <i>manta, maneun</i> |
| mud | 진흙 | <i>jinheuk</i> |
| muscle | 근육 | <i>geunyuk</i> |
| muscle spasms | 근육 경련 | <i>geunyuk gyeongnyeon</i> |
| museum | 박물관 | <i>bangmulgwan</i> |
| mushroom | 버섯 | <i>beoseot</i> |
| music | 음악 | <i>eumak</i> |
| must | -아/어야 하다 | <i>-a/eoya hada</i> |
| my | 내, 제 | <i>nae, je</i> |

N

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| nail (finger, toe) | 손톱, 발톱 | <i>sontop, baltop</i> |
| nail (spike) | 못 | <i>mot</i> |
| nail file | 손톱 줄 | <i>sontopjul</i> |
| nail scissors | 손톱 가위 | <i>sontop gawi</i> |
| naked | 벌거벗다/-벗은 | <i>beolgeo beotda/-beoseun</i> |
| name | 이름 | <i>ireum</i> |
| nappy, diaper | 기저귀 | <i>gijeogwi</i> |
| nationality | 국적 | <i>gukjeok</i> |
| natural | 자연(적인) | <i>jayeon (jeogin)</i> |
| nature | 자연 | <i>jayeon</i> |
| nauseous | 메스껍다, 메스꺼운 | <i>meseu kkeopda, meseu kkeoun</i> |
| near | 가까이 | <i>gakkai</i> |
| nearby | 가까이에 | <i>gakka ie</i> |
| necessary | 필요하다, 필요한 | <i>piryo hada, piryo han</i> |
| neck | 목 | <i>mok</i> |
| necklace | 목걸이 | <i>mokgeori</i> |
| necktie | 넥타이 | <i>nektai</i> |
| need, to | 필요하다 | <i>piryo hada</i> |
| needle | 바늘 | <i>baneul</i> |
| negative (photo) | 네가티브 | <i>nega tibeu</i> |
| neighbor | 이웃(사람) | <i>iut (saram)</i> |
| nephew | 조카 | <i>joka</i> |
| never | 결코...아니다/ -지 않다 | <i>gyeolko ...anida/ -ji anta</i> |
| new | 새롭다, 새(로운) | <i>saeropda, sae(roun)</i> |
| news | 뉴스 | <i>nyuseu</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| news stand | 신문 가판대 | <i>sinmun gapandae</i> |
| newspaper | 신문 | <i>sinmun</i> |
| next (in line, sequence) | 다음(의) | <i>daeum(ui)</i> |
| next to | ...옆에 | <i>...yeope</i> |
| nice | 멋지다, 멋진 | <i>meotjida, meotjin</i> |
| nice (pleasant) | 기분 좋다, 기분 좋은 | <i>gibun jota, gibun joeun</i> |
| niece | 조카딸 | <i>jokattal</i> |
| night | 밤 | <i>bam</i> |
| night duty | 야간 근무 | <i>yagan geunmu</i> |
| night clothes | 잠옷 | <i>jamot</i> |
| nightclub | 나이트 클럽 | <i>naiteu keuleop</i> |
| nightdress | 잠옷 | <i>jamot</i> |
| nipple (bottle) | 젓꼭지 | <i>jeotkkokji</i> |
| no (answer) | 아뇨 | <i>anyo</i> |
| no entry | 진입금지 | <i>jinip geumji</i> |
| no thank you | 괜찮아요 | <i>gwaencha nayo</i> |
| no, not (with nouns) | ...아니다 | <i>...anida</i> |
| no, not (verbs and adjectives) | 안, -지 않다 | <i>an, -ji anta</i> |
| no one | 아무도 ...아니다/ -지 않다 | <i>amudo ...anida/-ji anta</i> |
| noise | 소음 | <i>so eum</i> |
| nonstop (flight) | 직항 | <i>jikang</i> |
| noodles | 국수 | <i>guksu</i> |
| normal | 정상적이다/-적인 | <i>jeongsang jeogida, jeongsang jeogin</i> |
| north | 북쪽 | <i>bukjjok</i> |
| nose | 코 | <i>ko</i> |
| nosebleed | 코피 | <i>kopi</i> |
| notebook | 노트, 공책 | <i>noteu, gongchaek</i> |
| notebook computer | 노트북 (컴퓨터) | <i>noteu buk (computer)</i> |
| notepad | 노트, 공책 | <i>noteu, gongchaek</i> |
| notepaper | 편지지 | <i>pyeonjiji</i> |
| nothing | 아무것도 ...아니다 | <i>amu geotdo ...anida</i> |
| November | 십일월 | <i>Sibilwol</i> |
| now | 지금 | <i>jigeum</i> |
| nowhere | 어디에도 ...없다 | <i>eodi edo ...eopda</i> |
| number | 숫자, 번호 | <i>sutja, beonho</i> |
| number plate | 번호판 | <i>beonopan</i> |
| nurse | 간호사 | <i>ganhosa</i> |
| nuts | 밤, 호두 | <i>bam, hodu</i> |

0

| | | |
|--------------------|--------|----------------------|
| o'clock | ...시 | <i>...si</i> |
| object, thing | 물체, 사물 | <i>mulche, samul</i> |
| occupation | 직업 | <i>jigeop</i> |
| October | 시월 | <i>Siwol</i> |
| off (gone bad) | 상하다 | <i>sanghada</i> |
| off (turned off) | 꺼져 있다 | <i>kkeojyeo itda</i> |
| offer, suggest, to | 제의하다 | <i>jeui hada</i> |
| office | 사무실 | <i>samusil</i> |

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| often | 자주 | <i>jaju</i> |
| oil | 기름 | <i>gireum</i> |
| ointment | 연고 | <i>yeonggo</i> |
| okay | 좋다, 괜찮다 | <i>jota, gwaenchanta</i> |
| old (of persons) | 나이 많다/많은 | <i>nai manta/maneun</i> |
| on (turned on) | 켜져 있다 | <i>kyeojyeo itda</i> |
| on board | 타고 있다 | <i>tago itda</i> |
| on foot | 걸어서 | <i>georeoseo</i> |
| on the left | 왼쪽에 | <i>oenjjoge</i> |
| on the right | 오른쪽에 | <i>oreun jjoge</i> |
| on the way | 오는/가는 길에 | <i>oneun/ganeun gire</i> |
| oncoming car | 맞은편에 오는 차량 | <i>majeun pyeone oneun charyang</i> |
| one-way ticket | 편도표 | <i>pyeondopyo</i> |
| one-way traffic | 일방통행 | <i>ilbang tonghaeng</i> |
| onion | 양파 | <i>yangpa</i> |
| open | 열리다, 열린 | <i>yeollida, yeollin</i> |
| open, to | 열다 | <i>yeolda</i> |
| operate (surgeon), to | 수술하다 | <i>susul hada</i> |
| operator (telephone) | 교환 | <i>gyohwan</i> |
| opposite (contrary) | 반대(의) | <i>bandae (ui)</i> |
| optician | 안경사, 안경점 | <i>angyeongsa, angyeongjeom</i> |
| or | 또는 | <i>ttoneun</i> |
| orange (color) | 오렌지색 | <i>orenji saek</i> |
| orange (fruit) | 오렌지 | <i>orenji</i> |
| order (command) | 주문 | <i>jumun</i> |
| order something, to | 주문하다 | <i>jumun hada</i> |
| other | 다른 | <i>dareun</i> |
| other side | 다른 쪽 | <i>dareun jjok</i> |
| our | 우리(의) | <i>uri(ui)</i> |
| outside | 바깥(쪽) | <i>bakkat(jjok)</i> |
| outside of | ...의 바깥에 | <i>...ui bakkate</i> |
| over there | 저기(로) | <i>jeogi(ro)</i> |
| overcome, to | 이겨내다 | <i>igyeo naeda</i> |
| overpass, flyover | 고가도로 | <i>goga doro</i> |
| overseas | 해외(의) | <i>hae oe(ui)</i> |
| overtake, to | 추월하다 | <i>chuwol hada</i> |
| oyster | 굴 | <i>gul</i> |

P

| | | |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|
| packed lunch | 도시락 | <i>dosirak</i> |
| page | 페이지 | <i>peiji</i> |
| pain | 통증 | <i>tongjeung</i> |
| painful | 아프다, 아픈 | <i>apeuda, apeun</i> |
| painkiller | 진통제 | <i>jintongje</i> |
| paint | 페인트 | <i>peinteu</i> |
| painting | 그림, 칠 | <i>geurim, chil</i> |
| pajamas | 파자마 | <i>pajama</i> |
| palace | 궁 | <i>gung</i> |

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| pan | 냄비 | <i>naembi</i> |
| pane | 창유리 | <i>changyuri</i> |
| panties | 팬티 | <i>paenti</i> |
| pants | 바지 | <i>baji</i> |
| pantyhose | 팬티 스타킹 | <i>panti seutaking</i> |
| paper | 종이 | <i>jongi</i> |
| parasol | 파라솔 | <i>parasol</i> |
| parcel | 소포 | <i>sopo</i> |
| Pardon me? | 뭐라고 하셨어요? | <i>Mworago hasyeo sseoyo?</i> |
| parents | 부모 | <i>bumo</i> |
| park (car), to | 주차하다 | <i>jucha hada</i> |
| park, gardens | 공원 | <i>gongwon</i> |
| parking garage | 차고 | <i>chago</i> |
| parking space | 주차장 | <i>juchajang</i> |
| parliament | 국회 | <i>gukho e</i> |
| part (of machine) | 부속 | <i>busok</i> |
| partner (in business) | 동업자 | <i>dongeopja</i> |
| partner (spouse) | 배우자 | <i>bae uja</i> |
| party (event) | 파티 | <i>pati</i> |
| passenger | 승객 | <i>seunggaek</i> |
| passport | 여권 | <i>yeokkwon</i> |
| passport photo | 여권 사진 | <i>yeokkwon sajin</i> |
| password | 비밀번호, 암호 | <i>bimil beonho/amho</i> |
| patient (calm) | 인내심 있다/-있는 | <i>innae simitda/-inneun</i> |
| patient (doctor's) | 환자 | <i>hwanja</i> |
| pay (bill), to | 지불하다 | <i>jibul hada</i> |
| peach | 복숭아 | <i>boksunga</i> |
| peanut | 땅콩 | <i>ttangkong</i> |
| pearl | 진주 | <i>jinju</i> |
| peas | 완두콩 | <i>wandukong</i> |
| pedal | 페달 | <i>pedal</i> |
| pedestrian crossing | 건널목 | <i>geonneolmok</i> |
| pedicure | 발톱 손질 | <i>baltop sonjil</i> |
| pen | 펜 | <i>pen</i> |
| penalty | 벌금 | <i>beolgeum</i> |
| pencil | 연필 | <i>yeonpil</i> |
| penis | (남성) 성기 | <i>(namseong) seonggi</i> |
| penknife | 주머니 칼 | <i>jumeoni kal</i> |
| people | 사람들 | <i>saramdeul</i> |
| pepper, black | 후추 | <i>huchu</i> |
| pepper, chili | 고추 | <i>gochu</i> |
| performance | 공연 | <i>gongyeon</i> |
| perfume | 향수 | <i>hyangsu</i> |
| perhaps, maybe | 아마 | <i>ama</i> |
| period (menstrual) | 생리 | <i>saengri</i> |
| permit, allow, to | 허락하다 | <i>heorak hada</i> |
| person | 사람 | <i>saram</i> |
| personal | 개인적이다, 개인적인 | <i>gaein jeogida, gaein jeogin</i> |

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| pet animal | 애완동물 | <i>aewan dongmul</i> |
| petrol | 휘발유 | <i>hwiballyu</i> |
| petrol station | 주유소 | <i>juyuso</i> |
| pharmacy, drugstore | 약국 | <i>yak guk</i> |
| phone | 전화 | <i>jeonhwa</i> |
| phone, to | 전화하다 | <i>jeonhwa hada</i> |
| phone booth | 전화 박스 | <i>jeonhwa bakseu</i> |
| phone card | 전화 카드 | <i>jeonhwa kadeu</i> |
| phone directory | 전화 번호부 | <i>jeonhwa beonhobu</i> |
| phone number | 전화 번호 | <i>jeonhwa beonho</i> |
| photo (digital) | (디지털) 사진 | <i>(dijiteol) sajin</i> |
| photocopier | 복사기 | <i>boksagi</i> |
| photocopy | 복사 | <i>boksa</i> |
| photocopy, to | 복사하다 | <i>boksa hada</i> |
| photograph | 사진 | <i>sajin</i> |
| photograph, to | 사진 찍다 | <i>sajin jjikda</i> |
| phrasebook | 숙어집 | <i>sugeojip</i> |
| pick up (someone), to | 태워주다 | <i>taewo juda</i> |
| picnic | 야유회 | <i>yayu hoe</i> |
| pillow | 베개 | <i>begae</i> |
| pillowcase | 베갯잇 | <i>beгаesh it</i> |
| pills, tablets | 알약 | <i>allyak</i> |
| pin | 핀 | <i>pin</i> |
| pineapple | 파인애플 | <i>pa inae peul</i> |
| pipe (plumbing) | 파이프 | <i>pa ipeu</i> |
| pipe (smoking) | 파이프 | <i>pa ipeu</i> |
| pipe tobacco | 파이프 담배 | <i>pa ipeu dambae</i> |
| place of interest | 관광 명소 | <i>gwangwang myeongso</i> |
| plain (not flavored) | 담백하다/-한 | <i>dambaek hada, dambae kan</i> |
| plain (simple) | 단순하다, 단순한 | <i>dansun hada, dansun han</i> |
| plan | 계획 | <i>gyehoek</i> |
| plane | 비행기 | <i>bihaenggi</i> |
| plant | 식물 | <i>singmul</i> |
| plastic | 플라스틱 | <i>peulla seutik</i> |
| plastic bag | 비닐 봉지 | <i>binil bongji</i> |
| plate | 접시 | <i>jeopsi</i> |
| platform | 플랫폼 | <i>peullaet pom</i> |
| play (drama) | 연극 | <i>yeongeuk</i> |
| play (fun), to | 놀다 | <i>nolda</i> |
| play golf | 골프 치다 | <i>golpeu chida</i> |
| play sports | 운동 경기하다 | <i>undong gyeonggi hada</i> |
| play tennis | 테니스 치다 | <i>teniseu chida</i> |
| playground | 운동장 | <i>undongjang</i> |
| playing cards | 카아드 놀이 | <i>kadeu nori</i> |
| pleasant | 기분 좋다/좋은 | <i>gibun jota/joemun</i> |
| please (request) | 좀 -어/아 주세요 | <i>jom -eo/a juseyo</i> |
| pleasure | 기쁨 | <i>gippeum</i> |
| plug (electric) | 플러그 | <i>peulleo geu</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| plum | 자두 | <i>jadu</i> |
| pocket | 호주머니 | <i>ho jumeoni</i> |
| pocketknife | 주머니 칼 | <i>jumeoni kal</i> |
| point out, to | 지적하다 | <i>jijeok hada</i> |
| poison | 독(약) | <i>dok(yak)</i> |
| poisonous | 독이 있다/있는 | <i>dogi itda/inneun</i> |
| police | 경찰 | <i>gyeongchal</i> |
| police officer | 경찰관 | <i>gyeongchal gwan</i> |
| police station | 경찰서 | <i>gyeongchalseo</i> |
| pond | 연못 | <i>yeon mot</i> |
| pony | 조랑말 | <i>jorangmal</i> |
| pop music | 대중음악 | <i>daejung eumak</i> |
| population | 인구 | <i>ingu</i> |
| pork | 돼지고기 | <i>dwaeji gogi</i> |
| port | 항구 | <i>hanggu</i> |
| porter (concierge) | 수위 | <i>suwi</i> |
| porter (for bags) | 포터 | <i>poteo</i> |
| possible | 가능하다, 가능한 | <i>ganeung hada, ganeung han</i> |
| post office | 우체국 | <i>ucheguk</i> |
| post, mail, to | 부치다 | <i>buchida</i> |
| postage | 우편 요금 | <i>upyeon yogeum</i> |
| postage stamp | 우표 | <i>upyo</i> |
| postbox | 우체통 | <i>uchetong</i> |
| postcard | 엽서 | <i>yeopseo</i> |
| post code | 우편 번호 | <i>upyeon beonho</i> |
| postpone, to | 연기하다 | <i>yeongji hada</i> |
| potato | 감자 | <i>gamja</i> |
| potato chips | 감자 튀김 | <i>gamja twigim</i> |
| powdered milk | 분유 | <i>bunyu</i> |
| power outlet | 콘센트 | <i>konsenteu</i> |
| prawn | 새우 | <i>sae u</i> |
| precious metal | 귀금속 | <i>gwigeumsok</i> |
| precious stone | 보석 | <i>boseok</i> |
| prefer, to | 선호하다 | <i>seonho hada</i> |
| preference | 선호 | <i>seonho</i> |
| pregnant | 임신하다, 임신한 | <i>imsin hada, imsin han</i> |
| prescription | 처방(전) | <i>cheo bang (jeon)</i> |
| present (gift) | 선물 | <i>seonmul</i> |
| present (here) | 출석하다, 출석한 | <i>chulseok hada, chulseok kan</i> |
| press, journalism | 언론 | <i>eollon</i> |
| pressure | 압력 | <i>amnyeok</i> |
| price | 가격 | <i>gagyeok</i> |
| price list | 가격표 | <i>gagyeok pyo</i> |
| print (photo) | 인화 | <i>inhwa</i> |
| print, to | 인화하다 | <i>inhwa hada</i> |
| probably | 아마 | <i>ama</i> |
| problem | 문제 | <i>munje</i> |
| profession | 직업 | <i>jigeop</i> |

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| profit | 이익 | <i>i ik</i> |
| program, schedule | 프로그램 | <i>peuro geuraem</i> |
| pronounce, to | 발음하다 | <i>bareum hada</i> |
| propane | 프로판 가스 | <i>peuropan gaseu</i> |
| pudding | 푸딩 | <i>puding</i> |
| pull a muscle | 근육 이완 | <i>geunyuk iwan</i> |
| pull, to | 당기다 | <i>danggida</i> |
| pulse | 맥박 | <i>maekbak</i> |
| pure | 순수하다, 순수한 | <i>sunsu hada, sunsu han</i> |
| purple | 자주색 | <i>jajusaek</i> |
| purse (for money) | 지갑 | <i>jigap</i> |
| push, to | 밀다 | <i>milda</i> |
| puzzled | 어리둥절하다/ | <i>eori dungjeol hada</i> |
| pyjamas | 파자마 | <i>pajama</i> |

Q

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| quarter | 4 분의 1 | <i>sa bunui il</i> |
| quarter of an hour | 십오분 | <i>sipobun</i> |
| queen | 여왕 | <i>yeowang</i> |
| question | 질문, 문제 | <i>jilmun, munje</i> |
| quick | 빠르다, 빠른 | <i>ppareuda, ppareun</i> |
| quiet | 조용하다, 조용한 | <i>joyong hada, joyonghan</i> |

R

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| radio | 라디오 | <i>radio</i> |
| railroad, railway | 철도 | <i>cheoltto</i> |
| rain | 비 | <i>bi</i> |
| rain, to | 비가 오다 | <i>biga oda</i> |
| raincoat | 비옷 | <i>bi ot</i> |
| rape | 강간 | <i>ganggan</i> |
| rash | 발진 | <i>baljin</i> |
| rat | 쥐 | <i>jwi</i> |
| rate of exchange (for foreign currency) | 환율 | <i>hwannyul</i> |
| rate, tariff | 요금 | <i>yogeum</i> |
| raw, uncooked | 날 (것의) | <i>nal (geosui)</i> |
| razor blade | 면도날 | <i>myeondonal</i> |
| read, to | 읽다 | <i>ilktta</i> |
| really (in fact) | 실제로 | <i>siljero</i> |
| Really? | 정말요? | <i>Jeongmaryo?</i> |
| reason | 이유 | <i>iyu</i> |
| receipt | 영수증 | <i>yeongsujeung</i> |
| receive, to | 받다 | <i>batda</i> |
| reception desk | 안내 | <i>annae</i> |
| recipe | 조리법 | <i>jori beop</i> |
| recommend, to | 추천하다 | <i>chucheon hada</i> |
| rectangle | 직사각형 | <i>jiksa gakhyeong</i> |
| red | 빨갳다, 빨간 | <i>ppalgata, ppalgan</i> |
| red wine | 적포도주 | <i>jeokpo doju</i> |
| reduction | 축소 | <i>chukso</i> |
| refrigerator | 냉장고 | <i>naengjanggo</i> |
| refund | 환불 | <i>hwanbul</i> |
| region | 지역, 지방 | <i>jiyeok, jibang</i> |
| registered | 등록되다, 등록된 | <i>deungnok doeda, deungnok doen</i> |
| relatives, family | 친척 | <i>chincheok</i> |
| reliable | 믿을 만하다, 믿을 만한 | <i>mideulman hada, mideulman han</i> |
| religion | 종교 | <i>jonggyo</i> |
| remains (historical) | 유물 | <i>yumul</i> |
| rent out, to | 세주다 | <i>sejuda</i> |
| rent, to | 임대하다 | <i>imdae hada</i> |
| repair, to | 고치다 | <i>gochida</i> |
| repeat, to | 반복하다 | <i>banbok hada</i> |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| report (police) | 보고서 | <i>bogoseo</i> |
| reservation | 예약 | <i>yeyak</i> |
| reserve (ask for in advance), to | 예약하다 | <i>yeyak hada</i> |
| responsible, to be | 책임 있다/있는 | <i>chaegim itda/inneun</i> |
| rest, relax, to | 쉬다 | <i>swida</i> |
| restaurant | 식당 | <i>sikdang</i> |
| restroom | 화장실 | <i>hwajangsil</i> |
| result | 결과 | <i>gyeolgwa</i> |
| retired | 퇴직하다, 퇴직한 | <i>toejik hada, toeji kan</i> |
| return ticket | 왕복표 | <i>wangbokpyo</i> |
| reverse (car), to | 뒤로 가다 | <i>dwiro gada</i> |
| rheumatism | 류머티즘 | <i>ryumeo tijeum</i> |
| ribbon | 리본 | <i>ribon</i> |
| rice (cooked) | 밥 | <i>bap</i> |
| rice (grain) | 쌀 | <i>ssal</i> |
| rice (plant) | 벼 | <i>byeo</i> |
| ride, to | 타다 | <i>tada</i> |
| ridiculous | 어리석다, 어리석은 | <i>eori seokda, eori seogeun</i> |
| riding (horseback) | 말타기 | <i>maltagi</i> |
| right of way | 지금 당장 | <i>jigeum dangjang</i> |
| right, correct | 옳다, 옳은 | <i>olta, oreun</i> |
| right-hand side | 오른쪽 | <i>oreun jjok</i> |
| rinse | 헹굼 | <i>henggum</i> |
| ripe, to | 익다, 익은 | <i>ikda, igeun</i> |
| risk | 위험 | <i>wiheom</i> |
| river | 강 | <i>gang</i> |
| road | 도로 | <i>doro</i> |
| roadway | 차도 | <i>chado</i> |
| roasted, grilled, toasted | 구운 | <i>gu un</i> |
| rock (stone) | 바위 | <i>bawi</i> |
| roll (bread) | 롤빵 | <i>rolppang</i> |
| roof | 지붕 | <i>jibung</i> |
| room | 방, 룸 | <i>bang, rum</i> |
| room number | 룸 넘버 | <i>rum neombeo</i> |
| room service | 룸 서비스 | <i>rum seobiseu</i> |
| rope | 밧줄 | <i>batjul</i> |
| route | 루트 | <i>ruteu</i> |
| rowing boat | 나룻배 | <i>narutbae</i> |
| rubber | 고무 | <i>gomu</i> |
| rude | 무례하다, 무례한 | <i>murye hada, murye han</i> |
| ruins | 유적 | <i>yujeok</i> |
| run, to | 달리다 | <i>dallida</i> |
| running shoes | 조깅화 | <i>joginghwa</i> |

S

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| sad | 슬프다, 슬픈 | <i>seulpeuda, seulpeun</i> |
| safe | 안전하다, 안전한 | <i>anjeon hada, anjeon han</i> |
| safe (for cash) | 금고 안전핀 | <i>geumgo</i> |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| safety pin | | <i>anjeon pin</i> |
| sail, to | 항해하다 | <i>hanghae hada</i> |
| sailing boat | 요트 | <i>yoteu</i> |
| salad | 샐러드 | <i>saelleodeu</i> |
| sale (reduced prices) | 세일 | <i>seil</i> |
| sales clerk | 점원 | <i>jeomwon</i> |
| salt | 소금 | <i>sogeum</i> |
| salty | 짜다, 짠 | <i>jjada, jjan</i> |
| same | 같다, 같은 | <i>gatda, gateun</i> |
| sandals | 샌달 | <i>saendal</i> |
| sandy beach | 백사장 | <i>baeksajang</i> |
| sanitary towel, sanitary napkin | 생리대 | <i>saengnidae</i> |
| satisfied | 만족하다 | <i>manjok hada</i> |
| Saturday | 토요일 | <i>Toyo il</i> |
| sauce | 소스, 양념 | <i>soseu, yangnyeom</i> |
| saucepan | 냄비 | <i>naembi</i> |
| sauna | 사우나 | <i>sa una</i> |
| save, keep, to | 보관하다 | <i>bogwan hada</i> |
| say, to | 말하다 | <i>mal hada</i> |
| scald (injury) | 물화상 | <i>mul hwasang</i> |
| scales | 저울 | <i>jeo ul</i> |
| scan, to | 스캔하다 | <i>seukaen hada/scan hada</i> |
| scarf | 스카프 | <i>seukapeu</i> |
| scenic walk | 전망이 좋은 산책로 | <i>jeonmangi joeun sanchaeng no</i> |
| school | 학교 | <i>hakgyo</i> |
| scissors | 가위 | <i>gawi</i> |
| Scotland | 스코틀랜드 | <i>Seukoteul laendeu</i> |
| screw | 나사 | <i>nasa</i> |
| screwdriver | 드라이버 | <i>deu raibeo</i> |
| scuba diving | 스쿠버 다이빙 | <i>seukubeo daibing</i> |
| sculpture | 조각 | <i>jogak</i> |
| sea | 바다 | <i>bada</i> |
| seafood | 해물 | <i>haemul</i> |
| seasick | 배멀미 | <i>baemeolmi</i> |
| seat | 자리 | <i>jari</i> |
| second (in line) | 두 번째 | <i>du beonjjae</i> |
| second (instant), in a | 금방 | <i>geumbang</i> |
| second-hand | 중고 | <i>junggo</i> |
| sedative | 진정제 | <i>jinjeongje</i> |
| see, to | 보다 | <i>boda</i> |
| send, to | 보내다 | <i>bonaeda</i> |
| sentence | 문장 | <i>munjang</i> |
| separate | 각각(의) | <i>gakgak(ui)</i> |
| September | 구월 | <i>Guwol</i> |
| serious | 심각하다, 심각한 | <i>simgak hada, simgak han</i> |
| service | 서비스 | <i>seobiseu</i> |
| service station | 주유소 | <i>juyuso</i> |
| serviette, table napkin | 냅킨 | <i>naepkin</i> |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| sesame oil | 참기름 | <i>chamgi reum</i> |
| sesame seeds | 참깨 | <i>chamkkae</i> |
| set | 세트 | <i>seteu</i> |
| sew, to | 바느질하다 | <i>baneu jilhada</i> |
| shade | 그늘 | <i>geuneul</i> |
| shame, disgrace | 수치 | <i>suchi</i> |
| shampoo | 샴푸 | <i>syampu</i> |
| shark | 상어 | <i>sangeo</i> |
| shave, to | 면도하다 | <i>myeondo hada</i> |
| shaver | 면도기 | <i>myeondo gi</i> |
| shaving cream | 면도 크림 | <i>myeondo keurim</i> |
| she | 그 여자 | <i>geu yeoja</i> |
| sheet (for bed) | 시트 | <i>siteu</i> |
| shirt | 셔츠 | <i>syeocheu</i> |
| shoe polish | 구두약 | <i>guduyak</i> |
| shoes | 신발 | <i>sinbal</i> |
| shop assistant | 점원 | <i>jeomwon</i> |
| shop window | 쇼 윈도우 | <i>syo windou</i> |
| shop, go shopping, to | 쇼핑하다 | <i>syoping hada</i> |
| shop, store | 가게 | <i>gage</i> |
| shopping center | 쇼핑 센터 | <i>syoping senteo</i> |
| short (not tall) | 작다, 작은 | <i>jakda, jageun</i> |
| short circuit | 합선 | <i>hapseon</i> |
| shorts (short trousers) | 반바지 | <i>banbaji</i> |
| shorts (underpants) | 팬티 | <i>paenti</i> |
| shoulder | 어깨 | <i>eokkae</i> |
| show (live performance) | 쇼 | <i>syo</i> |
| show, to | 보여주다 | <i>boyeo juda</i> |
| shower, to take a | 샤워하다 | <i>syawo hada</i> |
| shrimp, prawn | 새우 | <i>saeu</i> |
| shutter (camera, on window) | 셔터 | <i>syeteo</i> |
| sick, ill | 아프다, 아픈 | <i>apeuda, apeun</i> |
| sieve | 체 | <i>che</i> |
| sightseeing | 시내 관광 | <i>sinae gwangwang</i> |
| sign (road) | 도로 표지 | <i>doro pyoji</i> |
| sign, symbol | 표시 | <i>pyosi</i> |
| sign, to | 서명하다 | <i>seomyeong hada</i> |
| signature | 서명, 사인 | <i>seomyeong, ssa in</i> |
| silent | 고요하다, 고요한 | <i>goyo hada, goyohan</i> |
| silk | 실크 | <i>silkeu</i> |
| silver | 은 | <i>eun</i> |
| similar | 비슷하다, 비슷한 | <i>biseut hada, biseu tan</i> |
| simple (easy) | 쉽다, 쉬운 | <i>swip da, swi un</i> |
| simple (uncomplicated) | 간단하다/-한 | <i>gandan hada, gandan han</i> |
| sing, to | 노래하다 | <i>norae hada</i> |
| single (only one) | 단 하나(의) | <i>dan hana(ui)</i> |
| single (unmarried) | 독신(의) | <i>doksin (ui)</i> |
| single ticket | 편도표 | <i>pyeondopyo</i> |

| | | |
|---|------------|---|
| sir (term of address) | ...님 | <i>...nim</i> |
| sister | 자매 | <i>jamae</i> |
| sit down, to | 앉다 | <i>anda</i> |
| size | 사이즈 | <i>saijeu</i> |
| skiing | 스키 | <i>seuki</i> |
| skin | 피부 | <i>pibu</i> |
| skirt | 치마 | <i>chima</i> |
| Skype address | 스카이프 주소 | <i>seukai peu juso/Skype juso</i> |
| sleep, to | 자다 | <i>jada</i> |
| sleeping car | 침대칸 | <i>chimdaekan</i> |
| sleeping pills | 수면제 | <i>sumyeonje</i> |
| sleeve | 소매 | <i>somae</i> |
| slip (petticoat, underskirt) | 슬립 | <i>seullip</i> |
| slippers | 슬리퍼 | <i>seullipeo</i> |
| slow | 느리다, 느린 | <i>neurida, neurin</i> |
| slow train | 완행 열차 | <i>wanhaeng yeolcha</i> |
| slowly | 천천히 | <i>cheoncheonhi</i> |
| small | 작다, 작은 | <i>jakda, jageun</i> |
| small change | 잔돈 | <i>jandon</i> |
| smart phone | 스마트폰 | <i>seuma teupon/smart phone</i> |
| smell, bad odor | 냄새 | <i>naemsae</i> |
| smoke | 연기 | <i>yeonggi</i> |
| smoke (tobacco), to | 담배 피다 | <i>dambae pida</i> |
| smoke detector | 연기 경보기 | <i>yeonggi gyeongbogi</i> |
| snake | 뱀 | <i>baem</i> |
| sneeze, to | 재채기하다 | <i>jaechaegi hada</i> |
| snore, to | 코 골다 | <i>ko golda</i> |
| snorkel | 스노클링 | <i>seuno keulling</i> |
| snow | 눈 | <i>nun</i> |
| snow, to | 눈이 오다 | <i>nuni oda</i> |
| soap | 비누 | <i>binu</i> |
| soap powder | 세제 | <i>seje</i> |
| soccer | 축구 | <i>chukgu</i> |
| soccer match | 축구 경기 | <i>chukgu gyeonggi</i> |
| socket (electric) | 소켓트 | <i>soketeu</i> |
| social media (Social Networking Service or SNS) | 소셜 미디어/SNS | <i>sosyeol midi eo/social media/SNS</i> |
| socks | 양말 | <i>yangmal</i> |
| soft drink | 음료수 | <i>eumnyosu</i> |
| software | 소프트웨어 | <i>sopeuteu we eo/software</i> |
| sold out | 매진 | <i>maejin</i> |
| sole (of shoe) | 밑창 | <i>mitchang</i> |
| somebody, someone | 어떤 사람 | <i>eotteon saram</i> |
| something | 어떤 것 | <i>eotteon geot</i> |
| sometimes | 가끔 | <i>gakkeum</i> |
| somewhere | 어딘가 | <i>eodinga</i> |
| son | 아들 | <i>adeul</i> |
| soon | 곧 | <i>got</i> |
| sore throat | 인후통 | <i>inhutong</i> |

| | | |
|----------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| sore, painful | 아프다, 아픈 | <i>apeuda, apeun</i> |
| Sorry! | 미안합니다! | <i>Mian hamnida!</i> |
| soup (clear) | 국 | <i>guk</i> |
| soup (spicy stew) | 찌개 | <i>jjigae</i> |
| sour | 시다, 신 | <i>sida, sin</i> |
| south | 남쪽 | <i>namjjok</i> |
| souvenir | 기념품 | <i>ginyeom pum</i> |
| soy sauce | 간장 | <i>ganjang</i> |
| spanner, wrench | 스패너 | <i>seuppaе neo</i> |
| spare | 스페어 | <i>seuppe eo</i> |
| spare parts | 부품 | <i>bupum</i> |
| spare tyre/wheel | 스페어 타이어 | <i>seuppeo taieo</i> |
| speak, to | 말하다 | <i>mal hada</i> |
| specialist (doctor) | 전문의 | <i>jeon munui</i> |
| speciality (cooking) | 특선 요리 | <i>teukseon yori</i> |
| speed | 속도 | <i>sokdo</i> |
| speed limit | 제한 속도 | <i>jehan sokdo</i> |
| spell, to | 철자하다 | <i>cheoljja hada</i> |
| spices | 양념, 향료 | <i>yang nyeom, hyang nyo</i> |
| spicy | 맵다, 매운 | <i>maepda, mae un</i> |
| splinter | 파편 | <i>papyeon</i> |
| spoon | 숟가락 | <i>sukkarak</i> |
| sports | 스포츠 | <i>seupocheu</i> |
| sports center | 스포츠 센터 | <i>seupocheu senteo</i> |
| spot (place) | 지점 | <i>jijeom</i> |
| spot (stain) | 점 | <i>jeom</i> |
| spouse | 배우자 | <i>bae uja</i> |
| sprain | 뺨 | <i>ppim</i> |
| spray | 스프레이 | <i>seupeurei</i> |
| spring (device) | 용수철 | <i>yongsucheol</i> |
| spring (season) | 봄 | <i>bom</i> |
| square (plaza) | 광장 | <i>gwangjang</i> |
| square (shape) | 정사각형 | <i>jeongsa gakhyeong</i> |
| square meter | 제곱 미터 | <i>jegop miteo</i> |
| squash (game) | 스쿼시 | <i>seukwosi</i> |
| squid | 오징어 | <i>ojing eo</i> |
| stadium | 스타디움 | <i>seuta dium</i> |
| staff | 직원 | <i>jigwon</i> |
| stain | 얼룩 | <i>eolluk</i> |
| stain remover | 얼룩 제거제 | <i>eolluk jegeoje</i> |
| stairs | 계단 | <i>gyedan</i> |
| stamp (postage) | 우표 | <i>upyo</i> |
| stand up, to | 일어서다 | <i>ireo seoda</i> |
| star | 별 | <i>byeol</i> |
| start, beginning | 시작 | <i>sijak</i> |
| start, to | 시작하다 | <i>sijak hada</i> |
| station | 역 | <i>yeok</i> |
| stationery | 문구 | <i>mungu</i> |

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| statue | 동상 | <i>dong sang</i> |
| stay overnight, to | 묵다 | <i>mukda</i> |
| stay, remain, to | 머무르다 | <i>meomu reuda</i> |
| steal, to | 훔치다 | <i>humchida</i> |
| steamed | 찌다, 찌 | <i>jjida, jjin</i> |
| steel | 강철 | <i>gangcheol</i> |
| stepfather | 계부 | <i>gyebu</i> |
| stepmother | 계모 | <i>gyemo</i> |
| steps, stairs | 계단 | <i>gyedan</i> |
| sterilise, to | 소독하다 | <i>sodok hada</i> |
| sticking plaster | 반창고 | <i>banchanggo</i> |
| sticky tape | 테프 | <i>tepeu</i> |
| stitch (in wound), to | 봉합하다 | <i>bonghap hada</i> |
| stomach (abdomen) | 배 | <i>bae</i> |
| stomach (organ) | 위 | <i>wi</i> |
| stomach ache | 복통 | <i>boktong</i> |
| stomach cramps | 위 경련 | <i>wi gyeongnyeon</i> |
| stone | 돌 | <i>dol</i> |
| stools (feces) | 대변 | <i>daebyeon</i> |
| stop (bus) | 정류장 | <i>jeongnyujang</i> |
| stop, cease | 그만두다 | <i>geuman duda</i> |
| stop, halt to | 멈추다 | <i>meomchuda</i> |
| stopover | 도중 하차 | <i>dojung hacha</i> |
| store, shop | 가게 | <i>gage</i> |
| storey (of a building) | ...층 짜리 | <i>...cheung jjari</i> |
| storm (weather) | 폭풍 | <i>pokpung</i> |
| straight | 똑바르다, 똑바른 | <i>ttokba reuda, ttokba reun</i> |
| straight ahead | 똑바로 | <i>ttokbaro</i> |
| straw (drinking) | 스트로 | <i>seuteuro</i> |
| street | 거리 | <i>geori</i> |
| street vendor | 자동 판매기 | <i>jadong panmaegi</i> |
| strike (work stoppage) | 파업 | <i>pa eop</i> |
| string | 끈 | <i>kkeun</i> |
| strong | 힘세다, 힘센 | <i>himseda, himsen</i> |
| student | 학생 | <i>haksaeng</i> |
| study (learn), to | 공부하다 | <i>gongbu hada</i> |
| stuffed animal | 동물 인형 | <i>dongmul inhyeong</i> |
| subtitles | 자막 | <i>jamak</i> |
| succeed, to | 성공하다 | <i>seonggong hada</i> |
| sugar | 설탕 | <i>seoltang</i> |
| suit, business | 정장 | <i>jeongjang</i> |
| suitcase | 여행가방 | <i>yeohaeng gabang</i> |
| summer | 여름 | <i>yeoreum</i> |
| sun | 태양 | <i>taeyang</i> |
| sunbathe | 일광욕 | <i>ilgwangyok</i> |
| Sunday | 일요일 | <i>lryo il</i> |
| sunglasses | 선글라스 | <i>seongeullas</i> |
| sunlight | 햇빛 | <i>haetbit</i> |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| sunny | 화창하다/-한 | <i>hwachang hada/-han</i> |
| sunrise | 일출 | <i>ilchul</i> |
| sunscreen | 썬텐 크림 | <i>seontaen keurim</i> |
| sunset | 일몰 | <i>ilmol</i> |
| sunshade | 차일 | <i>cha il</i> |
| sunstroke | 일사병 | <i>ilsa byeong</i> |
| suntan lotion | 썬텐 로션 | <i>seontaen rosyeon</i> |
| suntan oil | 썬텐 오일 | <i>seontaen oil</i> |
| supermarket | 수퍼마켓 | <i>supeo maket</i> |
| surcharge | 추가 요금 | <i>chuga yogeum</i> |
| surf | 파도 | <i>pado</i> |
| surface mail | 선편 | <i>seonpyeon</i> |
| surfboard | 서핑 보드 | <i>seoping bodeu</i> |
| surname | 성 | <i>seong</i> |
| surprised | 놀란 | <i>nollan</i> |
| swallow, to | 삼키다 | <i>samkida</i> |
| swamp | 습지 | <i>seupji</i> |
| sweat | 땀 | <i>ttam</i> |
| sweat, to | 땀 흘리다 | <i>ttam heullida</i> |
| sweater | 스웨터 | <i>seuweteo</i> |
| sweet | 달다, 단 | <i>dalda, dan</i> |
| sweetcorn | 사탕 옥수수 | <i>satang oksusu</i> |
| sweets, candy | 사탕 | <i>satang</i> |
| swim, to | 수영하다 | <i>suyeong hada</i> |
| swimming costume, swimsuit | 수영복 | <i>suyeong bok</i> |
| swimming pool | 수영장 | <i>suyeong jang</i> |
| swindle | 사기 | <i>sagi</i> |
| switch | 스위치 | <i>seuwichi</i> |
| syrup | 시럽 | <i>sireop</i> |

T

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| table | 테이블 | <i>teibeul</i> |
| table tennis | 탁구 | <i>takgu</i> |
| tablecloth | 테이블 보 | <i>teibeul bo</i> |
| table mat | 접시 받침 | <i>jeopsi batchim</i> |
| tablespoon | 테이블 스푼 | <i>teibeul seupun</i> |
| tablets | 알약 | <i>allyak</i> |
| tableware | 식탁용구 | <i>sikta kyonggu</i> |
| take (medicine), to | (약을) 먹다 | <i>(yageul) meokda</i> |
| take (photograph), to | (사진을) 찍다 | <i>(Sajineul) jjikda</i> |
| take (time), to | (시간이) 걸리다 | <i>(sigani) geollida</i> |
| take off (clothes), to | 벗다 | <i>beotda</i> |
| talk, to | 말하다 | <i>malhada</i> |
| tall | 키 크다/큰 | <i>ki keuda/keun</i> |
| tampon | 탐폰 | <i>taempon</i> |
| tap | 수도 | <i>sudo</i> |
| tap water | 수돗물 | <i>sudon mul</i> |
| tape measure | 줄자 | <i>julja</i> |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| taste | 맛 | <i>mat</i> |
| taste, to | 맛보다 | <i>mat boda</i> |
| tasty, delicious | 맛있다, 맛있는 | <i>masitda, masinneun</i> |
| tax | 세금 | <i>segeum</i> |
| tax-free shop | 면세점 | <i>myeon sejeom</i> |
| taxi | 택시 | <i>taeksi</i> |
| taxi stand | 택시 정류장 | <i>taeksi jeongnyujang</i> |
| tea | 차 | <i>cha</i> |
| tea (green) | 녹차 | <i>nokcha</i> |
| tea cup | 차잔 | <i>chatjan</i> |
| teapot | 차 주전자 | <i>cha jujeonja</i> |
| teaspoon | 티 스푼 | <i>ti seupun</i> |
| teat (bottle) | 젓병 꼭지 | <i>jeotbyeong kkokji</i> |
| teeth | 이 | <i>i</i> |
| telephoto lens | 망원 렌즈 | <i>mangwon lenjeu</i> |
| television | 텔레비전 | <i>telle bijeon</i> |
| tell, to | 말하다 | <i>malhada</i> |
| temperature (body) | 체온 | <i>cheon</i> |
| temperature (heat) | 온도 | <i>ondo</i> |
| temple | 절 | <i>jeol</i> |
| temporary filling | 임시 때움 | <i>imsi ttae um</i> |
| tender (sore) | 무르다 무른 | <i>mureuda, mureun</i> |
| tennis | 테니스 | <i>teniseu</i> |
| tent | 텐트 | <i>tenteu</i> |
| terminus | 종점 | <i>jongjeom</i> |
| terrace | 테라스 | <i>teraseu</i> |
| terribly | 몹시 | <i>mopsi</i> |
| test | 시험 | <i>siheom</i> |
| text message | 문자 (메시지) | <i>munja (mesiji)/munja (message)</i> |
| Thank you!, Thanks! | 감사합니다! | <i>Gamsa hamnida!</i> |
| thaw, to | 녹이다 | <i>nogida</i> |
| theater (drama) | 극장 | <i>geukjang</i> |
| theft | 도난 | <i>donan</i> |
| there | 저기에, 거기에 | <i>jeogi e, geogi e</i> |
| thermometer (body) | 체온계 | <i>cheongye</i> |
| thermometer (weather) | 온도계 | <i>ondogye</i> |
| they | 그들 | <i>geudeul</i> |
| thick (of liquids) | 진하다, 진한 | <i>jinhada, jinhan</i> |
| thick (of things) | 두껍다, 두꺼운 | <i>dukkeopda, dukkeoun</i> |
| thief | 도둑 | <i>doduk</i> |
| thigh | 허벅지 | <i>heobeokji</i> |
| thin (not fat) | 마른 | <i>mareun</i> |
| thin (not thick) | 얇은 | <i>mulgeun</i> |
| thing | 물건 | <i>mulgeon</i> |
| think, have an opinion, to | 생각하다 | <i>saenggak hada</i> |
| think, ponder, to | 숙고하다 | <i>sukgo hada</i> |
| third | 세 번째 | <i>se beonjjae</i> |
| third, one third | 삼분의 일 | <i>sambune il</i> |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| thirsty | 목마르다, 목마른 | <i>mongma reuda, mongma reun</i> |
| this afternoon | 오늘 오후 | <i>oneul ohu</i> |
| this evening | 오늘 저녁 | <i>oneul jeonyeok</i> |
| this morning | 오늘 아침 | <i>oneul achim</i> |
| thread | 실 | <i>sil</i> |
| throat | 목(구멍) | <i>mok (gumeong)</i> |
| throat lozenges | 기침 사탕 | <i>gichim satang</i> |
| thunderstorm | 천둥 폭풍우 | <i>cheondung pokpungu</i> |
| Thursday | 목요일 | <i>Mogyo il</i> |
| ticket | 표 | <i>pyo</i> |
| ticket office | 매표소 | <i>maepyo</i> |
| tidy | 단정하다, 단정한 | <i>danjeong hada, danjeong han</i> |
| tie (necktie) | 넥타이 | <i>nektai</i> |
| tie, to | 매다 | <i>maeda</i> |
| tights, pantyhose | 타이즈 | <i>taijeu</i> |
| time (occasion) | 시간 | <i>sigan</i> |
| times (multiplying) | …배 | <i>...bae</i> |
| timetable | 시간표 | <i>siganpyo</i> |
| tin (can) | 깡통 | <i>kkangtong</i> |
| tin opener | 깡통 따개 | <i>kkangtong ttagae</i> |
| tip (gratuity) | 팁 | <i>tip</i> |
| tissues | 티슈 | <i>tisyu</i> |
| tobacco | 담배 | <i>dambae</i> |
| today | 오늘 | <i>oneul</i> |
| toddler | 유아 | <i>yua</i> |
| toe | 발가락 | <i>balkkarak</i> |
| together | 함께 | <i>hamkke</i> |
| toilet | 화장실 | <i>hwajangsil</i> |
| toilet paper | 화장지 | <i>hwajangji</i> |
| toilet seat | 변기 | <i>byeongi</i> |
| toiletries | 세면 도구 | <i>semyeon dogu</i> |
| tomato | 토마토 | <i>tomato</i> |
| tomorrow | 내일 | <i>naeil</i> |
| tongue | 혀 | <i>hyeo</i> |
| tonight | 오늘밤 | <i>oneul ppam</i> |
| tool, utensil, instrument | 도구 | <i>dogu</i> |
| tooth | 이 | <i>i</i> |
| toothache | 치통 | <i>chitong</i> |
| toothbrush | 칫솔 | <i>chissol</i> |
| toothpaste | 치약 | <i>chiyak</i> |
| toothpick | 이 쭉시개 | <i>i ssusigae</i> |
| top | 꼭대기 | <i>kkokdaegi</i> |
| top up, to | 채우다 | <i>chae uda</i> |
| torch, flashlight | 손전등 | <i>sonjeondeung</i> |
| total | 합계 | <i>hapgye</i> |
| tough | 거칠다, 거친 | <i>geochilda, geochin</i> |
| tour | 투어 | <i>tueo</i> |
| tour guide | 투어 가이드 | <i>tueo gaideu</i> |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| tourist | 관광객 | <i>gwangwanggaek</i> |
| tourist class | 투어 클래스 | <i>tueo keullaseu</i> |
| tourist information office | 관광 안내소 | <i>gwangwang annaeso</i> |
| tow, to | 끌다 | <i>kkeulda</i> |
| tow cable | 케이블 | <i>keibeul</i> |
| towel | 수건 | <i>sugeon</i> |
| tower | 탑 | <i>tap</i> |
| town | 마을, 시 | <i>maeul, si</i> |
| town hall | 구청 | <i>gucheong</i> |
| toy | 장난감 | <i>jangnankkam</i> |
| traffic | 교통 | <i>gyotong</i> |
| traffic light | 신호등 | <i>sinhodeung</i> |
| train | 기차 | <i>gicha</i> |
| train station | 역 | <i>yeok</i> |
| train ticket | 기차표 | <i>gichapyo</i> |
| train timetable | 기차 시간표 | <i>gicha siganpyo</i> |
| translate, to | 번역하다 | <i>beonyeok hada</i> |
| travel agent | 여행사 | <i>yeohaengsa</i> |
| travel, to | 여행하다 | <i>yeohaeng hada</i> |
| traveler | 여행자 | <i>yeohaengja</i> |
| traveler's cheque | 여행자 수표 | <i>yeohaengja supyo</i> |
| tree | 나무 | <i>namu</i> |
| triangle | 삼각형 | <i>samgakhyeong</i> |
| trim (haircut), to | (머리를) 다듬다 | <i>(meorireul) dadeumda</i> |
| trip, journey | 여행 | <i>yeohaeng</i> |
| trouble | 문제 | <i>munje</i> |
| trousers | 바지 | <i>baji</i> |
| truck | 트럭 | <i>teureok</i> |
| trust, to | 믿다 | <i>mitda</i> |
| trustworthy | 믿을만한 | <i>mideul manhan</i> |
| try on (clothes), to | 입어보다 | <i>ibeo boda</i> |
| try on (footwear), to | 신어 보다 | <i>sineo boda</i> |
| try on (headgear), to | 써보다 | <i>sseo boda</i> |
| tube (of paste) | 튜브 | <i>tyubeu</i> |
| Tuesday | 화요일 | <i>Hwayo il</i> |
| tuna | 참치 | <i>chamchi</i> |
| tunnel | 터널 | <i>teoneol</i> |
| turn off, to | 끄다 | <i>kkeuda</i> |
| turn on, to | 켜다 | <i>kyeoda</i> |
| turn over, to | 뒤집다 | <i>dwijipda</i> |
| TV | 티비 | <i>Ti Bi</i> |
| TV guide | 티비 방송안내 | <i>Ti Bi bangsong annae</i> |
| tweet | 트위터하다 | <i>teuwiteo hada/Twitter hada</i> |
| Twitter | 트위터 | <i>Teuwiteo/Twitter</i> |
| tweezers | 족집게 | <i>jokjipge</i> |
| twin bed | 트윈 베드 | <i>teuwin bedeu</i> |
| typhoon | 태풍 | <i>taepung</i> |
| tyre | 타이어 | <i>ta ieo</i> |

tyre pressure

타이어 압력

ta ieo amnyeok

U

ugly

못생기다, 못생긴

motsaeng gida, motsaeng gin

ulcer

궤양

gweyang

umbrella

우산

usan

under

...아래

...arae

underpants

팬티

paenti

underpass

지하도

jihado

understand, to

이해하다

ihae hada

underwear

속옷

sogot

undressed, to get

옷 벗다

ot beotda

unemployed

실직한

siljikan

uneven

고르지 않은

goreuji aneun

university

대학

daehak

unleaded

무연

muyeon

until

...까지, -(으)ㄴ 까지

...kkaji, -(eu)ㄴ ttaekkaji

up, upward

...위에, ...위로

...wi e, ...wiro

upright

똑바른, 똑바로

ttokba reun, ttokbaro

urgent

긴급한

gingeupan

urgently

긴급하게

gingeu page

urine

소변

sobyeon

USB flash drive

USB (메모리 카드)

Yu e Seu Bi (memori kadeu)

use, to

사용하다

sayong hada

usually

보통

botong

V

vacate, to

비우다

bi uda

vacation

방학

banghak

vaccination

예방 접종

yebang jeopjong

vagina

(여성) 성기

(yeoseong) seonggi

valid

유효하다, 유효한

yuhyo hada, yuhyo han

valley

계곡

gyegok

valuable

귀중하다, 귀중한

gwijung hada, gwijung han

valuables

귀중품

gwijung pum

van

봉고차

bonggocha

vase

꽃병

kkotbyeong

vegetables

야채

yachae

vegetarian

채식주의자

chaesik ju uija

vein

정맥

jeongmaek

velvet

벨벳

belbet

vending machine

자동 판매기

jadong panmaegi

venomous

독이 있다, 독이 있는

dogi itda, dogi inneun

venereal disease

성병

seongbyeong

vertical

수직이다, 수직(인)

suji gida, sujig(in)

very

아주

aju

vest, undershirt

조끼

jokki

via

...을/를 거쳐서

...eul/reul geochyeoseo

video camera

비디오 카메라

bidio kamera

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| video recorder | 비디오 (레코드) | <i>bidio (rekodeu)</i> |
| view, look at, to | 보다 | <i>boda</i> |
| view, panorama | 경치 | <i>gyeongchi</i> |
| village | 마을 | <i>maeul</i> |
| vinegar | 식초 | <i>sikcho</i> |
| visa | 비자 | <i>bija</i> |
| visit | 방문 | <i>bangmun</i> |
| visit, to pay a | 방문하다 | <i>bangmun hada</i> |
| visiting time | 방문 시간 | <i>bangmun sigan</i> |
| visual (virtual) conference | 화상 회의 | <i>hwasang hoe ui</i> |
| vitamin tablets | 비타민(제) | <i>bitamin(je)</i> |
| vitamins | 비타민 | <i>bitamin</i> |
| volcano | 화산 | <i>hwasan</i> |
| volleyball | 배구 | <i>baegu</i> |
| vomit, to | 토하다 | <i>tohada</i> |

W

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| wait for, to | 기다리다 | <i>gida rida</i> |
| waiter, waitress | 종업원 | <i>jongeo bwon</i> |
| waiting room | 대기실 | <i>daegisil</i> |
| wake someone up, to | 깨우다 | <i>kkae uda</i> |
| wake up, to | 깨어나다 | <i>kkae eonada</i> |
| walk (noun) | 걷기 | <i>geotgi</i> |
| walk, to | 걷다 | <i>geotda</i> |
| walking stick | 지팡이 | <i>jipangi</i> |
| wall | 벽 | <i>byeok</i> |
| wallet | 지갑 | <i>jigap</i> |
| want, to | ...을/를 원하다, -고 싶다 | <i>...eul/reul wonhada, -go sipda</i> |
| wardrobe | 옷장 | <i>otjang</i> |
| warn, to | 경고하다 | <i>gyeonggo hada</i> |
| warning | 경고 | <i>gyeonggo</i> |
| wash, to | 씻다 | <i>ssitda</i> |
| washing | 세탁 | <i>setak</i> |
| washing machine | 세탁기 | <i>setakgi</i> |
| wasp | 벌 | <i>beol</i> |
| watch (wristwatch) | (손목)시계 | <i>(sonmok) sigye</i> |
| watch, look, see, to | 보다 | <i>boda</i> |
| water | 물 | <i>mul</i> |
| water-skiing | 수상 스키 | <i>susang seuki</i> |
| waterfall | 폭포 | <i>pokpo</i> |
| watermelon | 수박 | <i>subak</i> |
| waterproof | 방수 | <i>bangsu</i> |
| way (direction) | 쪽 | <i>jjok</i> |
| way (method) | 방법 | <i>bangbeop</i> |
| way in | 입구 | <i>ipgu</i> |
| way out | 출구 | <i>chulgu</i> |
| we, us | 우리 | <i>uri</i> |
| weak | 약하다, 약한 | <i>yak hada, yakhan</i> |
| wear, to | 입다 | <i>ipda</i> |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| weather | 날씨 | <i>nalssi</i> |
| weather forecast | 일기예보 | <i>ilgi yebo</i> |
| wedding | 결혼식 | <i>gyeolhonsik</i> |
| Wednesday | 수요일 | <i>Suyo il</i> |
| week | 주 | <i>ju</i> |
| weekday | 주중 | <i>jujung</i> |
| weekend | 주말 | <i>jumal</i> |
| weigh, to | ...의 무게를 달다 | <i>...ui muge reul dalda</i> |
| weigh out, to | 달아내다 | <i>dara naeda</i> |
| Welcome! | 어서 오세요! | <i>Eoseo oseyo!</i> |
| well (for water) | 우물 | <i>umul</i> |
| well (good) | 잘 | <i>jal</i> |
| west | 서쪽 | <i>seojjok</i> |
| Westerner | 서양 사람 | <i>Seoyang saram</i> |
| wet | 젖다, 젖은 | <i>jeotda, jeojeun</i> |
| What? | 뭐라고요? | <i>Mwora goyo?</i> |
| wheel | 바퀴 | <i>bakwi</i> |
| wheelchair | 휠체어 | <i>hwilche eo</i> |
| When? | 언제요? | <i>Eonjeyo?</i> |
| whenever | -(으)ㄹ 때마다 | <i>-(eu)l ttae mada</i> |
| Where to? | 어디로 가세요? | <i>Eodi ro gaseyo?</i> |
| Where? | 어디요? | <i>Eodi yo?</i> |
| Which? | 어느 거요? | <i>Eoneu geoyo?</i> |
| white | 하얗다, 하얀 | <i>hayata, hayan</i> |
| white wine | 백포도주 | <i>baekpo doju</i> |
| Who? | 누구요? | <i>Nuguyo?</i> |
| Why? | 왜요? | <i>Waeyo?</i> |
| widow | 과부 | <i>gwabu</i> |
| widower | 홀아비 | <i>horabi</i> |
| wife | 아내 | <i>anae</i> |
| wind, breeze | 바람 | <i>baram</i> |
| window (for paying, buying tickets) | 창구 | <i>changgu</i> |
| window (in house) | 창문 | <i>changmun</i> |
| windscreen wiper | 와이퍼 | <i>waipeo</i> |
| windscreen, windshield | (자동차) 앞유리 | <i>(jadong ha) amnyuri</i> |
| wine | 와인 | <i>wain</i> |
| winter | 겨울 | <i>gyeoul</i> |
| wire | 철사 | <i>cheolssa</i> |
| wireless connection | 무선 인터넷 | <i>museon inteonet</i> |
| wish, to | 바라다 | <i>barada</i> |
| witness | 목격자 | <i>mokgyeokja</i> |
| woman | 여자 | <i>yeoja</i> |
| wonderful | 멋지다, 멋진 | <i>meotjida, meotjin</i> |
| wood | 나무 | <i>namu</i> |
| wool | 울, 양모 | <i>ul, yangmo</i> |
| word | 단어 | <i>daneo</i> |
| work, occupation | 일, 직업 | <i>il, jigeop</i> |
| work, to | 일하다 | <i>ilhada</i> |

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| working day | 근무일 | <i>geunmu il</i> |
| worn out (clothes) | 닳아버리다/-버린 | <i>dara beorida, dara beorin</i> |
| worn out, tired | 피곤하다, 피곤한 | <i>pigon hada, pigon han</i> |
| worry, to | 걱정하다 | <i>geokjeong hada</i> |
| wound | 상처 | <i>sangcheo</i> |
| wrap, to | 싸다 | <i>ssada</i> |
| wrench, spanner | 스패너 | <i>seupaeneo</i> |
| wrist | 손목 | <i>sonmok</i> |
| write down | 적다 | <i>jeokda</i> |
| write, to | 쓰다 | <i>sseuda</i> |
| writing pad | 공책 | <i>gongchaek</i> |
| writing paper | 편지 | <i>pyeonjiji</i> |
| wrong (mistaken) | 틀리다, 틀린 | <i>teul lida, teullin</i> |

Y

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| yawn | 하품 | <i>hapum</i> |
| year | 년 | <i>nyeon</i> |
| years old | ...살, ...세 | <i>...sal, ...se</i> |
| yellow | 노랗다, 노란 | <i>norata, noran</i> |
| yes | 네, 예 | <i>ne, ye</i> |
| yes please | 네, 그렇게 해 주세요 | <i>ne, geureoke hae juseyo</i> |
| yesterday | 어제 | <i>eoje</i> |
| you (audience) | 여러분 | <i>yeoreobun</i> |
| you (familiar) | 너, 너희(들) | <i>neo, neohui(deul)</i> |
| you (female) | 아가씨, 아주머니 | <i>agassi, a jumeoni</i> |
| you (male) | 아저씨, 선생님 | <i>ajeossi, seon saengnim</i> |
| You're welcome (to "Thanks!") | 괜찮아요! | <i>Gwaencha nayo!</i> |
| youth hostel | 유스 호스텔 | <i>yuseu hoseutel</i> |

Z

| | | |
|----------------|-----|-------------------|
| zip (fastener) | 지퍼 | <i>jipeo</i> |
| zoo | 동물원 | <i>dongmulwon</i> |
| zucchini | 애호박 | <i>aehobak</i> |

ABOUT TUTTLE

“Books to Span the East and West”

Our core mission at Tuttle Publishing is to create books which bring people together one page at a time. Tuttle was founded in 1832 in the small New England town of Rutland, Vermont (USA). Our fundamental values remain as strong today as they were then—to publish best-in-class books informing the English-speaking world about the countries and peoples of Asia. The world has become a smaller place today and Asia’s economic, cultural and political influence has expanded, yet the need for meaningful dialogue and information about this diverse region has never been greater. Since 1948, Tuttle has been a leader in publishing books on the cultures, arts, cuisines, languages and literatures of Asia. Our authors and photographers have won numerous awards and Tuttle has published thousands of books on subjects ranging from martial arts to paper crafts. We welcome you to explore the wealth of information available on Asia at www.tuttlepublishing.com.

Published by Tuttle Publishing, an imprint of Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd.

www.tuttlepublishing.com

Copyright © 2017 Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior written permission from the publisher.

Library of Congress Control Number: 2016955384

ISBN: 978-0-8048-4680-6; ISBN: 978-1-4629-1961-1 (ebook)

Distributed by

North America, Latin America & Europe

Tuttle Publishing
364 Innovation Drive
North Clarendon, VT 05759-9436 U.S.A.
Tel: 1 (802) 773-8930; Fax: 1 (802) 773-6993
info@tuttlepublishing.com
www.tuttlepublishing.com

Japan

Tuttle Publishing
Yaekari Building, 3rd Floor, 5-4-12 Osaki
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141 0032
Tel: (81) 3 5437-0171; Fax: (81) 3 5437-0755
sales@tuttle.co.jp
www.tuttle.co.jp

Asia Pacific

Berkeley Books Pte. Ltd.
61 Tai Seng Avenue #02-12, Singapore 534167
Tel: (65) 6280-1330; Fax: (65) 6280-6290
inquiries@periplus.com.sg
www.periplus.com

Indonesia

PT Java Books Indonesia
Jl. Rawa Gelam IV No. 9
Kawasan Industri Pulogadung
Jakarta 13930, Indonesia
Tel: 62 (21) 4682 1088; Fax: 62 (21) 461 0206
crm@periplus.co.id
www.periplus.com

Second edition

22 21 20 19 18 17
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
1611MP

Printed in Singapore

TUTTLE PUBLISHING® is a registered trademark of Tuttle Publishing, a division of Periplus Editions (HK) Ltd.

“Did you like this book. Please post review.”